



Android SDK Guide for NEO2

#80152505-001

Rev. A

Revision History

Revision	Description and Reason for Change	Date
A	Initial Release - Manual;User;NEO2;SDK;Android	7/19/2017

Contents

1	IDTech Android SDK Reference Guide for NEO2	1
2	Connecting with NEO2	2
2.1	Connect with USB	2
2.2	Connect with BLE	2
3	Important Security Notice	3
3.1	Applicability	3
3.2	What Does PA-DSS Mean to You?	3
3.3	Third Party Applications	4
3.4	PA-DSS Guidelines	4
3.5	More Information	9
4	NEO2 Main Transaction Commands	11
4.1	Transaction Methods	11
4.2	MSR/CTLS	12
5	EMV Callback	13
6	Sending Direct Commands	14
7	Core Implementation NEO2: Android	15
7.1	Integrating with Android SDK	15
7.2	Import the necessary libraries	15
7.3	Add Import statements to utilize libraries	17
7.4	Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity:	18
7.5	Enable permissions for the application:	19
7.6	Allocate/initialize NEO2 objects:	19
7.7	Activate Bluetooth Low Energy (if available on device):	19
7.8	Sample Project Tutorial Eclipse	20
7.8.1	Step 1: Create New Project	21
7.8.2	Step 2: Import IDTechSDK for NEO2	21
7.8.3	Step 3: Design Interface	22
7.8.4	Step 4: Configure Activity File	22

7.8.5	Step 5: Configure Method File	24
7.8.6	Complete code listing	27
7.9	Sample Project Tutorial Android Studio	31
7.9.1	Step 1: Create New Project	32
7.9.2	Step 2: Import IDTechSDK for NEO2	34
7.9.3	Step 3: Design Interface	35
7.9.4	Step 4: Configure Activity File	35
7.9.5	Step 5: Configure Method File	37
7.9.6	Complete code listing	40
8	NEO2 Error Code Reference	45
9	Enumeration Reference	47
10	EMV Tag Reference	51
11	LCD Foreign Language Mapping Table	64
12	Class Index	66
12.1	Class List	66
13	Class Documentation	67
13.1	com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.EMV_RESULT_CODE_Types Enum Reference . .	67
13.2	com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 Class Reference	69
13.2.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	72
13.2.1.1	IDT_NEO2() [1/3]	72
13.2.1.2	IDT_NEO2() [2/3]	73
13.2.1.3	IDT_NEO2() [3/3]	73
13.2.2	Member Function Documentation	73
13.2.2.1	config_getModelNumber()	74
13.2.2.2	config_getSDKVersion()	74
13.2.2.3	config_getSerialNumber()	74
13.2.2.4	config_getXMLVersionInfo()	75
13.2.2.5	config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile()	75
13.2.2.6	config_setXMLFileNameWithPath()	75
13.2.2.7	createFastEMVData()	75
13.2.2.8	ctls_cancelTransaction()	76
13.2.2.9	ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups()	76
13.2.2.10	ctls_getConfigurationGroup()	77
13.2.2.11	ctls_removeAllApplicationData()	77
13.2.2.12	ctls_removeAllCAPK()	77
13.2.2.13	ctls_removeApplicationData()	78

13.2.2.14	ctls_removeCAPK()	78
13.2.2.15	ctls_removeConfigurationGroup()	78
13.2.2.16	ctls_retrieveAidList()	79
13.2.2.17	ctls_retrieveApplicationData()	79
13.2.2.18	ctls_retrieveCAPK()	80
13.2.2.19	ctls_retrieveCAPKList()	80
13.2.2.20	ctls_retrieveTerminalData()	81
13.2.2.21	ctls_setApplicationData()	81
13.2.2.22	ctls_setCAPK()	82
13.2.2.23	ctls_setConfigurationGroup()	83
13.2.2.24	ctls_setTerminalData()	83
13.2.2.25	ctls_startTransaction()	83
13.2.2.26	device_cancelTransaction()	84
13.2.2.27	device_connect()	84
13.2.2.28	device_ConnectWithoutValidation()	85
13.2.2.29	device_connectWithProfile()	85
13.2.2.30	device_controlUserInterface()	85
13.2.2.31	device_disconnectBLE()	87
13.2.2.32	device_enableBLESearch()	87
13.2.2.33	device_getBatteryPercentage()	87
13.2.2.34	device_getDeviceTreeVersion()	88
13.2.2.35	device_getDeviceType()	88
13.2.2.36	device_getFirmwareVersion()	88
13.2.2.37	device_getKSN()	89
13.2.2.38	device_getMerchantRecord()	89
13.2.2.39	device_getPackageDownloadDelay()	90
13.2.2.40	device_getResponseCodeString()	90
13.2.2.41	device_getRTCDatetime()	90
13.2.2.42	device_getSource()	91
13.2.2.43	device_getTransactionResults()	92
13.2.2.44	device_isConnected()	92
13.2.2.45	device_loadCertCA()	92
13.2.2.46	device_pingDevice()	93
13.2.2.47	device_pollForToken()	93
13.2.2.48	device_readFileFromSD()	94
13.2.2.49	device_resetTransaction()	94
13.2.2.50	device_reviewAllSetting()	94
13.2.2.51	device_rrcConnect()	95
13.2.2.52	device_rrcDisconnect()	95
13.2.2.53	device_rrcDownloadApp()	95

13.2.2.54 device_rrcInstallApp()	96
13.2.2.55 device_rrcRunApp()	96
13.2.2.56 device_rrcUninstallApp()	97
13.2.2.57 device_sendDataCommand() [1/2]	97
13.2.2.58 device_sendDataCommand() [2/2]	98
13.2.2.59 device_setBluetoothParameters()	98
13.2.2.60 device_setBurstMode()	99
13.2.2.61 device_setDeviceType() [1/2]	99
13.2.2.62 device_setDeviceType() [2/2]	100
13.2.2.63 device_setMerchantRecord()	100
13.2.2.64 device_setNEOGen()	100
13.2.2.65 device_setPackageDownloadDelay()	101
13.2.2.66 device_setPollMode()	101
13.2.2.67 device_setRTCTime()	101
13.2.2.68 device_setSource()	102
13.2.2.69 device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL()	102
13.2.2.70 device_startRKI() [1/4]	104
13.2.2.71 device_startRKI() [2/4]	104
13.2.2.72 device_startRKI() [3/4]	104
13.2.2.73 device_startRKI() [4/4]	105
13.2.2.74 device_startTransaction() [1/2]	105
13.2.2.75 device_startTransaction() [2/2]	106
13.2.2.76 device_updateFirmware() [1/2]	107
13.2.2.77 device_updateFirmware() [2/2]	107
13.2.2.78 emv_allowFallback()	108
13.2.2.79 emv_authenticateTransaction()	108
13.2.2.80 emv_callbackResponsePIN()	108
13.2.2.81 emv_cancelTransaction()	109
13.2.2.82 emv_completeTransaction()	109
13.2.2.83 emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction()	110
13.2.2.84 emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction()	110
13.2.2.85 emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue()	110
13.2.2.86 emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue()	111
13.2.2.87 emv_getEMVKernelVersion()	111
13.2.2.88 emv_lcdControlResponse()	111
13.2.2.89 emv_removeApplicationData()	112
13.2.2.90 emv_removeCAPK()	112
13.2.2.91 emv_removeCRL()	113
13.2.2.92 emv_removeTerminalData()	113
13.2.2.93 emv_retrieveAidList()	114

13.2.2.94 emv_retrieveApplicationData()	114
13.2.2.95 emv_retrieveCAPK()	115
13.2.2.96 emv_retrieveCAPKList()	115
13.2.2.97 emv_retrieveCRL()	116
13.2.2.98 emv_retrieveTerminalData()	116
13.2.2.99 emv_retrieveTransactionResult()	117
13.2.2.100 emv_setApplicationData()	117
13.2.2.101 emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction()	118
13.2.2.102 emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction()	118
13.2.2.103 emv_setCAPK()	118
13.2.2.104 emv_setCRL()	119
13.2.2.105 emv_setTerminalData()	120
13.2.2.106 emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration()	120
13.2.2.107 emv_setTransactionParameters()	121
13.2.2.108 emv_startTransaction()	121
13.2.2.109 felica_authentication()	122
13.2.2.110 felica_poll()	122
13.2.2.111 felica_read()	123
13.2.2.112 felica_readWithMac()	123
13.2.2.113 felica_requestService()	124
13.2.2.114 felica_SendCommand()	124
13.2.2.115 felica_write()	125
13.2.2.116 felica_writeWithMac()	125
13.2.2.117 forwardTransaction()	126
13.2.2.118 getSDKInstance()	126
13.2.2.119 icc_exchangeAPDU()	126
13.2.2.120 icc_getICCRReaderStatus()	127
13.2.2.121 icc_passthroughOffICC()	127
13.2.2.122 icc_passthroughOnICC()	128
13.2.2.123 icc_powerOffICC()	128
13.2.2.124 icc_powerOnICC()	128
13.2.2.125 cd_addButton()	131
13.2.2.126 cd_addEthernet()	132
13.2.2.127 cd_addExtVideo()	133
13.2.2.128 cd_addImage()	134
13.2.2.129 cd_addLED()	135
13.2.2.130 cd_addText()	136
13.2.2.131 cd_addVideo()	138
13.2.2.132 cd_clearDisplay()	139
13.2.2.133 cd_clearScreenInfo()	139

13.2.2.134	cd_cloneScreen()	139
13.2.2.135	cd_createScreen()	140
13.2.2.136	cd_destroyScreen()	140
13.2.2.137	cd_getActiveScreen()	141
13.2.2.138	cd_getAllObjects()	141
13.2.2.139	cd_getAllScreens()	141
13.2.2.140	cd_getButtonEvent()	142
13.2.2.141	lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId()	142
13.2.2.142	cd_loadScreenInfo()	142
13.2.2.143	cd_queryObjectbyID()	143
13.2.2.144	cd_queryObjectbyName()	143
13.2.2.145	cd_queryScreenbyID()	143
13.2.2.146	cd_queryScreenbyName()	144
13.2.2.147	cd_removeItem()	144
13.2.2.148	cd_setBacklight()	145
13.2.2.149	cd_showScreen()	145
13.2.2.150	cd_storeScreenInfo()	145
13.2.2.151	lcd_updateColor()	145
13.2.2.152	cd_updateLabel()	146
13.2.2.153	cd_updatePosition()	147
13.2.2.154	log_deleteLogs()	147
13.2.2.155	log_setSaveLogEnable()	147
13.2.2.156	log_setVerboseLoggingEnable()	148
13.2.2.157	msr_cancelMSRSwipe()	148
13.2.2.158	msr_defaultAllSetting()	148
13.2.2.159	msr_startMSRSwipe() [1/2]	149
13.2.2.160	msr_startMSRSwipe() [2/2]	149
13.2.2.161	phone_getInfoManufacture()	150
13.2.2.162	phone_getInfoModel()	150
13.2.2.163	pin_cancelPINEntry()	150
13.2.2.164	pin_displayMessageGetAmount()	150
13.2.2.165	pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN()	151
13.2.2.166	pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey()	152
13.2.2.167	pin_getFunctionKey()	152
13.2.2.168	registerListen()	153
13.2.2.169	release()	153
13.2.2.170	setIDT_Device()	153
13.2.2.171	unregisterListen()	153
13.2.2.172	useUSBIntentFilter()	153
13.3	com.idtechproducts.device.IDTEMVData Class Reference	153

13.3.1 Detailed Description	156
13.4 com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDDData Class Reference	156
13.4.1 Member Data Documentation	156
13.4.1.1 asyncLCDMessage	156
13.4.1.2 bottomRightX	156
13.4.1.3 bottomRightY	156
13.4.1.4 longPressed	156
13.4.1.5 objectID	157
13.4.1.6 objectName	157
13.4.1.7 result	157
13.4.1.8 screenID	157
13.4.1.9 screenName	157
13.4.1.10 topLeftX	157
13.4.1.11 topLeftY	157
13.5 com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData Class Reference	157
13.5.1 Detailed Description	158
13.5.2 Member Data Documentation	158
13.5.2.1 captureEncodeStatus	158
13.5.2.2 captureEncryptType	159
13.5.2.3 cardData	159
13.5.2.4 cardType	159
13.5.2.5 ctlsApplication	159
13.5.2.6 DE055Data	159
13.5.2.7 DE055Len	159
13.5.2.8 encryptedTags	159
13.5.2.9 encTrack1	159
13.5.2.10 encTrack2	160
13.5.2.11 encTrack3	160
13.5.2.12 event	160
13.5.2.13 fastEMV	160
13.5.2.14 hasDE055	160
13.5.2.15 iccPresent	160
13.5.2.16 isCTLS	160
13.5.2.17 KSN	160
13.5.2.18 maskedTags	161
13.5.2.19 optionalBytes	161
13.5.2.20 rawTrackData	161
13.5.2.21 result	161
13.5.2.22 serialNumber	161
13.5.2.23 TLVData	161

13.5.2.24 TLVLen	161
13.5.2.25 track1	161
13.5.2.26 track1Length	161
13.5.2.27 track2	162
13.5.2.28 track2Length	162
13.5.2.29 track3	162
13.5.2.30 track3Length	162
13.5.2.31 unencryptedTags	162
13.6 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener Interface Reference	162
13.6.1 Detailed Description	163
13.6.2 Member Function Documentation	163
13.6.2.1 autoConfigCompleted()	163
13.6.2.2 autoConfigProgress()	163
13.6.2.3 ctlsEvent()	163
13.6.2.4 dataInOutMonitor()	164
13.6.2.5 deviceConnected()	164
13.6.2.6 deviceDisconnected()	164
13.6.2.7 emvTransactionData()	164
13.6.2.8 ICCNotifyInfo()	165
13.6.2.9 lcdDisplay() [1/2]	165
13.6.2.10 lcdDisplay() [2/2]	165
13.6.2.11 LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo()	166
13.6.2.12 msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed()	166
13.6.2.13 msgBatteryLow()	167
13.6.2.14 msgRKICompleted()	167
13.6.2.15 msgToConnectDevice()	167
13.6.2.16 swipeMSRData()	167
13.6.2.17 timeout()	168
13.7 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerLCD Interface Reference	168
13.7.1 Detailed Description	169
13.7.2 Member Function Documentation	169
13.7.2.1 lcdData()	169
13.8 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN Interface Reference	169
13.8.1 Detailed Description	169
13.8.2 Member Function Documentation	169
13.8.2.1 pinpadData()	170
13.9 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPINRequest Interface Reference	170
13.9.1 Detailed Description	170
13.9.2 Member Function Documentation	170
13.9.2.1 pinRequest()	170

Index	172
-----------------------	-----

Chapter 1

IDTech Android SDK Reference Guide for NEO2

Universal_SDK_X.XX.XXX.jar is an Android library that will be provided by IDTech as the main interface between Android applications, the NEO2 and payment processing solutions.

The purpose of this document is to describe the requirements of the library as well as the interface definitions and requirements needed for any Android applications wishing to deploy with the payment application.

- [Connecting with NEO2](#)
- [Core Implementation NEO2: Android](#)
- [Important Security Notice](#)
- [NEO2 Main Transaction Commands](#)
- [EMV Callback](#)
- [Sending Direct Commands](#)
- [EMV Tag Reference](#)
- [Enumeration Reference](#)
- [NEO2 Error Code Reference](#)
- [LCD Foreign Language Mapping Table](#)

Chapter 2

Connecting with NEO2

The NEO2 connects through Bluetooth Low Energy or USB on Android.

2.1 Connect with USB

The NEO2 will be recognized as a Human Interface Device once plugged into the Android USB port. The Android must be running firmware 3.1 or greater, and it will need an Android USB host adapter cable, usually referred to as OTG. Please see your manufacturers documentation for the correct part to use. Use a standard USB-miniUSB plug to attach the NEO2 (mini-USB port on left side) to the Android host adapter cable.

2.2 Connect with BLE

- Bluetooth Low Energy module is available on NEO2 (Android 5.1.1 or above is required). BLE scanning can be enabled on the Android device. Reference: [Activate Bluetooth Low Energy](#)

Chapter 3

Important Security Notice

The Payment Card Industry Payment Application Data Security Standard (PCI PA-DSS) is comprised of fourteen requirements that support the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS). The PCI Security Standards Council (PCI SSC), which was founded by the major card brands in June 2005, set these requirements in order to protect cardholder payment information. The standards set by the council are enforced by the payment card companies who established the Council: American Express, Discover Financial Services, JCB International, MasterCard Worldwide, and Visa, Inc.

PCI PA-DSS is an evolution of Visas Payment Application Best Practices (PABP), which was based on the Visa Cardholder Information Security Program (CISP). In addition to Visa CISP, PCI DSS combines American Express Data Security Operating Policy (DSOP), Discover Networks Information Security and Compliance (DISC), and MasterCards Site Data Protection (SDP) into a single comprehensive set of security standards. The transition to PCI PA-DSS was announced in April 2008. In early October 2008, PCI PA-DSS Version 1.2 was released to align with the PCI DSS Version 1.2, which was released on October 1, 2008. On January 1, 2011, PCI PA-DSS Version 2.0 was released. This extends the PCI DSS Version 1.2, which was released on October 1, 2008 and is effective as of January 1, 2011.

3.1 Applicability

The PCI PA-DSS applies to any payment application that stores, processes, or transmits cardholder data as part of authorization or settlement, unless the application would fall under the merchants PCI DSS validation. It is important to note that PA-DSS validated payment applications alone do not guarantee PCI DSS compliance for the merchant. The validated payment application must be implemented in a PCI DSS compliant environment. If your application runs on Windows XP, you are required to turn off Windows XP System Restore Points.

3.2 What Does PA-DSS Mean to You?

The following table provides opening points to cover in any discussion with merchants on data storage.

	Data Element	Storage Permitted	Protection Required	PCI DSS Req. 3, 4
Cardholder Data	Primary Account Number	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Cardholder Name ¹	Yes	Yes ¹	No
	Service Code ¹	Yes	Yes ¹	No
	Expiration Date ¹	Yes	Yes ¹	No
Sensitive Authentication Data ²	Full Magnetic Stripe Data ³	No	N/A	N/A
	CAV2/CID/CVC2/CVV2	No	N/A	N/A
	PIN/PIN Block	No	N/A	N/A

¹ These data elements must be protected if stored in conjunction with the PAN. This protection should be per PCI DSS requirements for general protection of the cardholder environment. Additionally, other legislation (for example, related to consumer personal data protection, privacy, identity theft, or data security) may require specific protection of this data, or proper disclosure of a company's practices if consumer-related personal data is being collected during the course of business. PCI DSS, however, does not apply if PANs are not stored, processed, or transmitted.

² Do not store sensitive authentication data after authorization (even if encrypted).

³ Full track data from the magnetic stripe, magnetic-stripe image on the chip, or elsewhere.

3.3 Third Party Applications

The end-to-end transaction process, beginning with entry into the third party application until the response from the payment engine is returned, must meet the same level of compliance. In order to claim the third party application is end-to-end compliant, the application would need to be submitted to a QSA for a full PA-DSS audit.

The end user and/or P.O.S. developer can integrate and be compliant in the processing portion of a payment transaction. A brief review (given below) of the PA-DSS environmental variables that impact the end user merchant can help the end user merchant obtain and/or maintain PA-DSS compliance. Environmental variables that could prevent passing an audit include without limitation issues involving a secure network connection(s), end user setup location security, users, logging and assigned rights. Remove all testing configurations, samples, and data prior to going into production on your application.

3.4 PA-DSS Guidelines

The following PA-DSS Guidelines are being provided by IDTech as a convenience to its customers. Customers should not rely on these PA-DSS Guidelines, but should instead always refer to the most recent PCI DSS Program Guide published by PCI SSC.

1. Sensitive Data Storage Guidelines

Do not retain full magnetic stripe, card validation code or value (CAV2, CID, CVC2, CVV2), or PIN block data.

1.1 Do not store sensitive authentication data after authorization (even if encrypted): Sensitive authentication data includes the data as cited in the following Requirements 1.1.1 through 1.1.3. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2

Note: By prohibiting storage of sensitive authentication data after authorization, the assumption is that the transaction has completed the authorization process and the customer has received the final transaction approval. After authorization has completed, this sensitive authentication data cannot be stored.

1.1.1 After authorization, do not store the full contents of any track from the magnetic stripe (located on the back

of a card, contained in a chip, or elsewhere). This data is alternatively called full track, track, track 1, track 2, and magnetic-stripe data.

In the normal course of business, the following data elements from the magnetic stripe may need to be retained:

- The accountholders name,
- Primary account number (PAN),
- Expiration date, and
- Service code
- To minimize risk, store only those data elements needed for business.

Note: See PCI DSS and PA-DSS Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms for additional information. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2.1

1.1.2 After authorization, do not store the card-validation value or code (three-digit or four-digit number printed on the front or back of a payment card) used to verify card-not-present transactions. Note: See PCI DSS and PA-DSS Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms for additional information. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2.2

1.1.3 After authorization, do not store the personal identification number (PIN) or the encrypted PIN block.

Note: See PCI DSS and PA-DSS Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms for additional information. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2.3

1.1.4 Securely delete any magnetic stripe data, card validation values or codes, and PINs or PIN block data stored by previous versions of the payment application, in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion, as defined, for example by the list of approved products maintained by the National Security Agency, or by other State or National standards or regulations. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2

Note: This requirement only applies if previous versions of the payment application stored sensitive authentication data.

1.1.5 Securely delete any sensitive authentication data (pre-authorization data) used for debugging or troubleshooting purposes from log files, debugging files, and other data sources received from customers, to ensure that magnetic stripe data, card validation codes or values, and PINs or PIN block data are not stored on software vendor systems. These data sources must be collected in limited amounts and only when necessary to resolve a problem, encrypted while stored, and deleted immediately after use. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.2

2. Protect stored cardholder data

2.1 Software vendor must provide guidance to customers regarding purging of cardholder data after expiration of customer-defined retention period. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.1

2.2 Mask PAN when displayed (the first six and last four digits are the maximum number of digits to be displayed).

Notes:

- This requirement does not apply to those employees and other parties with a legitimate business need to see full PAN;
- This requirement does not supersede stricter requirements in place for displays of cardholder data for example, for point-of-sale (POS) receipts. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.3

2.3 Render PAN, at a minimum, unreadable anywhere it is stored, (including data on portable digital media, backup media, and in logs) by using any of the following approaches:

- One-way hashes based on strong cryptography with associated key management processes and procedures
- Truncation

- Index tokens and pads (pads must be securely stored)
- Strong cryptography with associated key management processes and procedures. The MINIMUM account information that must be rendered unreadable is the PAN. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.4

The PAN must be rendered unreadable anywhere it is stored, even outside the payment application. Note: Strong cryptography is defined in the PCI DSS and PA-DSS Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms.

2.4 If disk encryption is used (rather than file- or column-level database encryption), logical access must be managed independently of native operating system access control mechanisms (for example, by not using local user account databases). Decryption keys must not be tied to user accounts. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.4.2

2.5 Payment application must protect cryptographic keys used for encryption of cardholder data against disclosure and misuse. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.5

2.6 Payment application must implement key management processes and procedures for cryptographic keys used for encryption of cardholder data. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.6

2.7 Securely delete any cryptographic key material or cryptogram stored by previous versions of the payment application, in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure deletion, as defined, for example the list of approved products maintained by the National Security Agency, or by other State or National standards or regulations. These are cryptographic keys used to encrypt or verify cardholder data. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 3.6

Note: This requirement only applies if previous versions of the payment application used cryptographic key materials or cryptograms to encrypt cardholder data.

3. Provide secure authentication features

3.1 The payment application must support and enforce unique user IDs and secure authentication for all administrative access and for all access to cardholder data. Secure authentication must be enforced to all accounts, generated or managed by the application by the completion of installation and for subsequent changes after the "out of the box" installation (defined at PCI DSS Requirements 8.1, 8.2, and 8.5.88.5.15) for all administrative access and for all access to cardholder data. PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 8.1, 8.2, and 8.5.88.5.15

Note: These password controls are not intended to apply to employees who only have access to one card number at a time to facilitate a single transaction. These controls are applicable for access by employees with administrative capabilities, for access to servers with cardholder data, and for access controlled by the payment application. This requirement applies to the payment application and all associated tools used to view or access cardholder data.

3.1.10 If a payment application session has been idle for more than 15 minutes, the application requires the user to re-authenticate. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 8.5.15.

3.2 Software vendors must provide guidance to customers that all access to PCs, servers, and databases with payment applications must require a unique user ID and secure authentication. PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 8.1 and 8.2

3.3 Render payment application passwords unreadable during transmission and storage, using strong cryptography based on approved standards

Note: Strong cryptography is defined in PCI DSS and PA-DSS Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 8.4

4. Log payment application activity

4.1 At the completion of the installation process, the out of the box default installation of the payment application must log all user access (especially users with administrative privileges), and be able to link all activities to individual users. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 10.1

4.2 Payment application must implement an automated audit trail to track and monitor access. PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 10.2 and 10.3

5. Develop secure payment applications

5.1 Develop all payment applications in accordance with PCI DSS (for example, secure authentication and logging) and based on industry best practices and incorporate information security throughout the software development life cycle. These processes must include the following: PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 6.3

5.1.1 Live PANS are not used for testing or development. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 6.4.4.

- Validation of all input (to prevent cross-site scripting, injection flaws, malicious file execution, etc.)
- Validation of proper error handling
- Validation of secure cryptographic storage
- Validation of secure communications
- Validation of proper role-based access control (RBAC)

5.1.2 Separate development/test, and production environments

5.1.3 Removal of test data and accounts before production systems become active development. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 6.4.4

5.1.4 Review of payment application code prior to release to customers after any significant change, to identify any potential coding vulnerability. Removal of custom payment application accounts, user IDs, and passwords before payment applications are released to customers

Note: This requirement for code reviews applies to all payment application components (both internal and public-facing web applications), as part of the system development life cycle required by PA-DSS Requirement 5.1 and PCI DSS Requirement 6.3. Code reviews can be conducted by knowledgeable internal personnel or third parties.

5.2 Develop all web payment applications (internal and external, and including web administrative access to product) based on secure coding guidelines such as the Open Web Application Security Project Guide. Cover prevention of common coding vulnerabilities in software development processes, to include:

- Injection flaws, with particular emphasis on SQL injection, Cross-site scripting (XSS) OS Command Injection, LDAP and Xpath injection flaws, as well as other injection flaws.
- Buffer Overflow.
- Insecure cryptographic storage.
- Insecure communications.
- Improper error handling.
- All HIGH vulnerabilities as identified in the vulnerability identification process at PA-DSS Requirement 7.1.
- Cross-site scripting (XSS)
- Improper access control such as insecure direct object references, failure to restrict URL access and directory traversal.
- Cross-site request forgery (CSRF)

Note: The vulnerabilities listed in PA-DSS Requirements 5.2.1 through 5.2.9 and in PCI DSS at 6.5.1 through 6.5.9 were current in the OWASP guide when PCI DSS v1.2 / PCI DSS v2.0 (01/01/10) were published. However, if and when the OWASP guide is updated, the current version must be used for these requirements.

5.3 Software vendor must follow change control procedures for all product software configuration changes. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 6.4. 5.The procedures must include the following:

- Documentation of impact
- Management sign-off by appropriate parties
- Testing functionality to verify the new change(s) does not adversely impact the security of the system. Remove all testing configurations, samples, and data before finalizing the product for production.

- Back-out or product de-installation procedures

5.4 The payment application must not use or require use of unnecessary and insecure services and protocols (for example, NetBIOS, file-sharing, Telnet, unencrypted FTP must be secured via SSH, S-FTP, SSL, IPsec and other technology to implement end to end security). PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 2.2.2

6. Protect wireless transmissions

6.1 For payment applications using wireless technology, the wireless technology must be implemented securely. Payment applications using wireless technology must facilitate use of industry best practices (for example, IEEE 802.11i) to implement strong encryption for authentication and transmission. Controls must be in place to protect the implemented wireless network from unknown wireless access points and clients. This includes testing the end users wireless deployment on a quarterly basis to detect unauthorized access points within the system. Change wireless vendor defaults, including but not limited to default wireless encryption keys, passwords, and SSID community strings. Maintain a detailed updated hardware list. The end to end wireless implementation must be end to end secure. The use of WEP as a security control was prohibited as of 30 June 2010. PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 1.2.3, 2.1.1, 4.1.1, 6.2, 11.1a-e and 11.4a-c.

7. Test payment applications to address vulnerabilities

7.1 Software vendors must establish a process to identify newly discovered security vulnerabilities (for example, subscribe to alert services freely available on the Internet) and to test their payment applications for vulnerabilities. Any underlying software or systems that are provided with or required by the payment application (for example, web servers, third-party libraries and programs) must be included in this process. Remove all test configurations, samples, and data after testing and before promoting the changes to production. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 6.2

7.2 Software vendors must establish a process for timely development and deployment of security patches and upgrades, which includes delivery of updates and patches in a secure manner with a known chain-of-trust, and maintenance of the integrity of patch and update code during delivery and deployment.

8. Facilitate secure network implementation

8.1 The payment application must be able to be implemented into a secure network environment. Application must not interfere with use of devices, applications, or configurations required for PCI DSS compliance (for example, payment application cannot interfere with anti-virus protection, firewall configurations, or any other device, application, or configuration required for PCI DSS compliance). PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6.

9. Cardholder data must never be stored on a server connected to the Internet

9.1 The payment application must be developed such that the database server and web server are not required to be on the same server, nor is the database server required to be in the DMZ with the web server. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 1.3.7

10. Facilitate secure remote software updates

10.1 If payment application updates are delivered securely via remote access into customers systems, software vendors must tell customers to turn on remote-access technologies only when needed for downloads from vendor

and to turn off immediately after download completes. Alternatively, if delivered via VPN or other high-speed connection, software vendors must advise customers to properly configure a firewall or a personal firewall product to secure authentication using a two factor authentication mechanism. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 8.3

10.2 If payment application may be accessed remotely, remote access to the payment application must be authenticated using a two factor authentication mechanism. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 8.3

10.3 Any remote access into the payment application must be done securely. If vendors, resellers/integrators, or customers can access customers payment applications remotely, the remote access must be implemented securely. PCI Data Security Standard Requirements 1, 8.3 and 12.3.9

11. Encrypt sensitive traffic over public networks

11.1 If the payment application sends, or facilitates sending, cardholder data over public networks, the payment application must support use of strong cryptography and security protocols such as SSL/TLS and Internet protocol security (IPSEC) to safeguard sensitive cardholder data during transmission over open, public networks. Examples of open, public networks that are in scope of the PCI DSS are: The Internet Wireless technologies Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 4.1

11.2 The payment application must never send unencrypted PANs by end-user messaging technologies (for example, e-mail, instant messaging, and chat). PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 4.2

12. Encrypt all non-console administrative access

12.1 Instruct customers to encrypt all non-console administrative access using technologies such as SSH, VPN, or SSL/TLS for web-based management and other non-console administrative access. Telnet or remote login must never be used for administrative access. PCI Data Security Standard Requirement 2.3

13. Maintain instructional documentation and training programs for customers, resellers, and integrators

13.1 Develop, maintain, and disseminate a PA-DSS Implementation Guide(s) for customers, resellers, and integrators that accomplishes the following:

- Addresses all requirements in this document wherever the PA-DSS Implementation Guide is referenced.
- Includes a review at least annually and updates to keep the documentation current with all major and minor software changes as well as with changes to the requirements in this document.

13.2 Develop and implement training and communication programs to ensure payment application resellers and integrators know how to implement the payment application and related systems and networks according to the PA-DSS Implementation Guide and in a PCI DSS-compliant manner.

- Update the training materials on an annual basis and whenever new payment application versions are released.

3.5 More Information

IDTech Systems, Inc. highly recommends that merchants contact the card association(s) or their processing company and find out exactly what they mandate and/or recommend. Doing so may help merchants protect themselves from fines and fraud.

For more information related to security, visit:

- <http://www.pcisecuritystandards.org>
- <http://www.visa.com/cisp>
- <http://www.sans.org/resources>
- <http://www.microsoft.com/security/default.asp>
- <https://sdp.mastercardintl.com/>
- <http://www.americanexpress.com/merchantspecs>

CAPN questions: capninfocenter@aexp.com

Chapter 4

NEO2 Main Transaction Commands

The methods below are provided as a reference to the main commands needed to execute a contact or contactless EMV transaction, or collect MSR information from a swipe or tap.

4.1 Transaction Methods

Start Transaction

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startTransaction()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_startTransaction()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_startTransaction()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_startMSRSwipe()
```

- device = start a transaction on any interface
- emv = start a transaction contact interface ONLY
- ctls = start a transaction on contactless/MSR interfaces ONLY
- msr = start a transaction on contactless/MSR interfaces ONLY

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_authenticateTransaction()
```

By default, auto-authenticate is ON and this step does not need to be performed. If auto-authenticate is OFF ([com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction\(\)](#)), when the results come back as `com.idtechproducts.device.IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS`, this method must be called to continue the EMV transaction.

Complete Online EMV Transaction

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_completeTransaction()
```

After receiving a host response, pass host response (minimum Authorization Response Code) through the methods parameter. EMV tags can be parsed returned pointer.

If there was a communication error with host, you must still finish the EMV transaction by passing "TRUE" for `commError`, and null for tags.

Terminal Configuration

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveTerminalData()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeTerminalData()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setTerminalData()
```

Methods for terminal configuration. When setting the terminal data, you pass tags as TLV .

AID Management

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveApplicationData:response()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeApplicationData()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setApplicationData:configData()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveAidList()
```

Methods for AID management on Contact EMV. When setting the AID, you pass tags in TLV format. When retrieving AID, you can receive the results as tags in TLV format. When retrieving the AID list, the list of AID Names/length can be retrieved from the String[] response

CAPK Management

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCAPK()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeCAPK()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setCAPK()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCAPKList()
```

Methods for Certificate Authority Public Key management. When setting the CAPK, you populate and pass the key as a sequence of ordered bytes. When specifying a CAPK to retrieve or remove, you populate the name in the byte[] parameter. When retrieving the CAPK list, the list of RID/Index can be retrieved from the ordered byte[] stream, 6 bytes each, bytes 1-5 RID, byte 6 index.

CRL Management

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCRL()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeCRL()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setCRL()
```

Methods for Certificate Revocation List management.

APDU Communication

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_passthroughOnICC()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_passthroughOffICC()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_powerOnICC:()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_powerOffICC:()
```

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_exchangeAPDU:response:()
```

Allows the direct sending of APDU packets to ICC. Pass through mode must first be enabled. Then Power On needs to complete successfully. Then APDU packet exchange can take place

4.2 MSR/CTLS

Request Swipe or Tap

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_startMSRSwipe()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_startTransaction()
```

Both methods perform identical operation. Enables MSR to receive Swipe and CTLS to receive tap.

Cancel Swipe

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_cancelMSRSwipe()
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_cancelTransaction()
```

Both methods perform identical operation. Cancels the Swipe/Tap request.

Chapter 5

EMV Callback

During an EMV transaction, without a built-in LCD display on the NEO2, LCD Display messages will be returned as an EMV Callback.

The callback for LCD messages is [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.lcdDisplay](#)

Once this listener is implemented, if an EMV transaction requires information to be displayed on what would normally be an LCD display controlled by the Kernel, this data is returned with the display message type, and message string(s).

To evaluate what kind of LCD message, you interpret the mode as follows:

- 1- LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_MENU: Menu selection, response required with selected menu index #, or 0 to cancel
- 2- LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_PROMPT: Message Prompt, response required 'E' for Enter/Accept, or 'C' for cancel
- 3- LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_MESSAGE: Display Message, no response required
- 8- LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_LANGUAGE_SELECT: Language selection, response required with selected language index #
- 16- LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_CLEAR_SCREEN: Request to clear LCD screen of information

If the mode is LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_MESSAGE or LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_CLEAR_SCREEN, these do not pause the EMV transaction. These two modes are for displaying a message (no response required), or for clearing the screen.

If the mode is LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_MENU, LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_PROMPT, or LCD_DISPLAY_MODE_LANGUAGE_SELECT, the provided message must be displayed, and then the EMV transaction pauses until a response is sent to IDT_NEO2::emv_callbackResponseLCD:selection:().

The message to display is returned as an array of strings (String[]). This contains either Message String, or a Message retrieved from the LCD Foreign Language Mapping Table ([Foreign Language Mapping Table](#)).

Chapter 6

Sending Direct Commands

The main purpose of Android library for NEO2 is to expedite integration to the device by providing the connectivity and communication protocols. It also provides the main functions to get device info, perform contact EMV Transactions, perform swipe/Tap transactions, and to modify contact EMV data files.

The NEO2 has an extensive and powerful command set based on the NEO platform. A NEO command consists of a Command, a Sub Command, and optionally data. To access these commands, please reference the NEO/IDG Command document included as a separate item in the SDK. Please note that Protocol 1 commands have been deprecated, and any existing Protocol 1 commands relevant to NEO2 can be accomplished by a Protocol 2 command. The Android .jar uses the following the command to send Protocol 2 commands to NEO2:

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_sendCommand()
```

Any function not supported by the SDK can be sent with the sendIDGCommand.

Chapter 7

Core Implementation NEO2: Android

Universal_SDK_X.XX.XXX.jar includes class libraries to interface with the NEO2. This guide assume a fair understanding of Eclipse IDE and general Android programming knowledge.

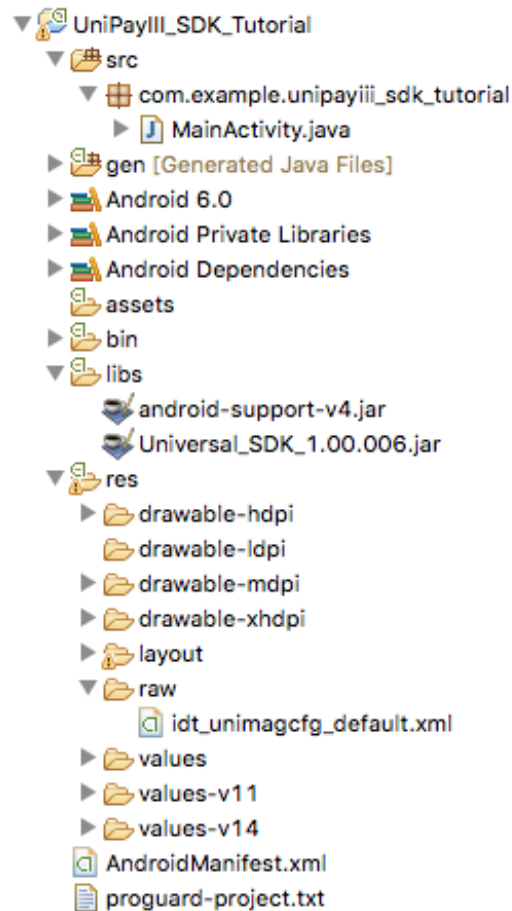
7.1 Integrating with Android SDK

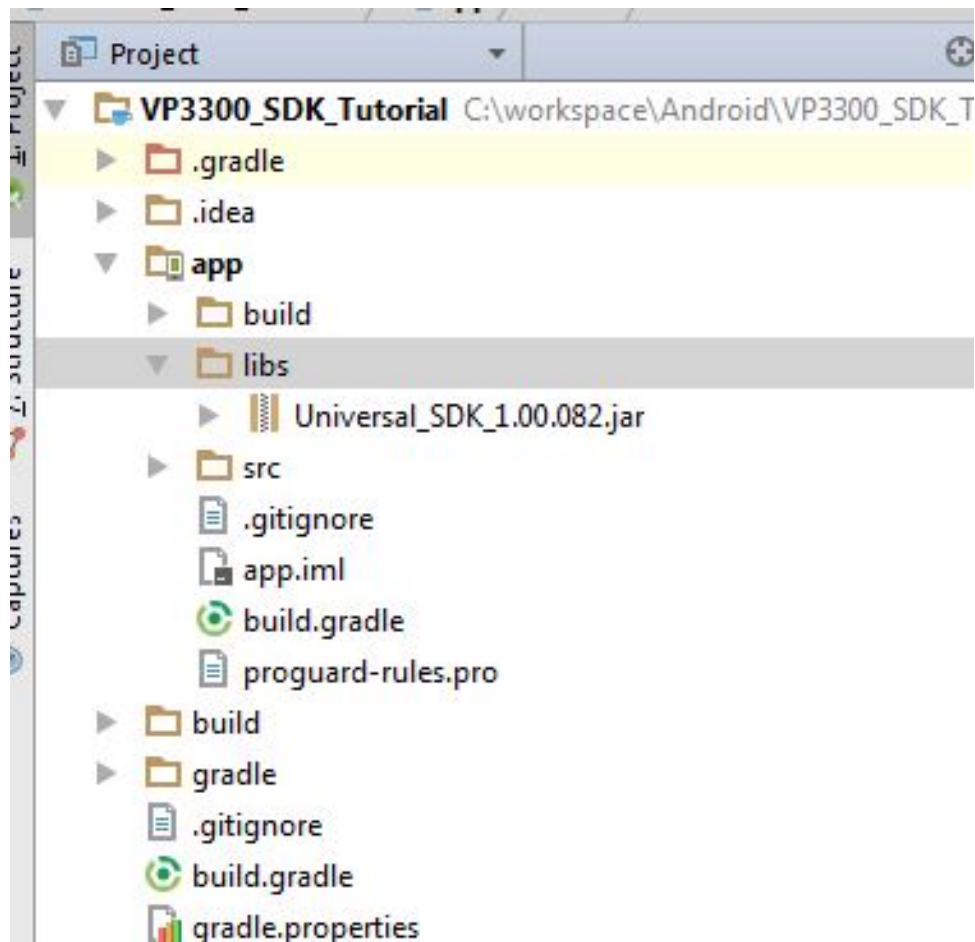
- [Import the necessary libraries](#)
- [Add Import statements to utilize libraries](#)
- [Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity](#)
- [Enable permissions for the application](#)
- [Allocate/initialize NEO2 objects](#)
- [Activate Bluetooth Low Energy \(if available on device\)](#)
- [Sample Project Tutorial Eclipse](#)
- [Sample Project Tutorial Android Studio](#)

7.2 Import the necessary libraries

Communicating with NEO2 requires the Universal_SDK_X.XX.XXX.jar file be added to the project. While build paths can be created pointing to the Universal_SDK_X.XX.XXX.jar file, the simplest solution is to add the jar file to the projects libs folder.

Eclipse:





7.3 Add Import statements to utilize libraries

In the header files of the java activity that will access NEO2, use import statement utilize the library:

```
import com.idtechproducts.device.*;
```

```

1 package com.example.unipayiii_sdk_tutorial;
2
3 import android.app.Activity;
4 import android.os.Bundle;
5 import com.idtechproducts.device.*;
6
```

The complete import list is as follows:

```

import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileOutputStream;
import java.io.InputStream;
import java.util.Set;

import android.app.Activity;
import android.bluetooth.BluetoothAdapter;
import android.bluetooth.BluetoothDevice;
import android.os.Bundle;
```

```
import android.os.Handler;
import android.util.Log;
import android.view.View;
import android.widget.Button;
import android.widget.TextView;

import com.idtechproducts.device.*;
import com.idtechproducts.device.bluetooth.BluetoothLEController;
```

7.4 Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity:

In the class that will be a delegate of NEO2, implement OnReceiverListener. Add the implemented methods to eliminate any error messages.

```
public class MainActivity extends Activity implements OnReceiverListener {

    @Override
    protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
        super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
        setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    }

    @Override
    public void ICCNotifyInfo(byte[] arg0, String arg1) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo(int arg0, String arg1) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void autoConfigCompleted(StructConfigParameters arg0) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void autoConfigProgress(int arg0) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void deviceConnected() {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void deviceDisconnected() {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void emvTransactionData(IDTEMVData arg0) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void lcdDisplay(int arg0, String[] arg1, int arg2) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed() {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }

    @Override
    public void msgRKICompleted(String arg0) {
        // TODO Auto-generated method stub
    }
}
```

```

@Override
public void msgToConnectDevice() {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

@Override
public void swipeMSRData(IDTMSRData arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

@Override
public void timeout(int arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}
}

```

7.5 Enable permissions for the application:

```

<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.MODIFY_AUDIO_SETTINGS"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.RECORD_AUDIO"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.MOUNT_UNMOUNT_FILESYSTEMS"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.WRITE_EXTERNAL_STORAGE"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.INTERNET"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.ACCESS_NETWORK_STATE" />
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.BLUETOOTH"/>
<uses-permission android:name="android.permission.BLUETOOTH_ADMIN"/>
<uses-feature android:name="android.hardware.usb.host" />

```

7.6 Allocate/initialize NEO2 objects:

Initialize IDT_Device object by passing context and OnReceiverListener delegate.

```

// declaring the instance of the NEO2Reader;
private IDT_NEO2 myNEO2Reader = null;
@Override
protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
    super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
    setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    if (myNEO2Reader != null) {
        myNEO2Reader.unregisterListen();
        myNEO2Reader.release();
        myNEO2Reader = null;
    }
    myNEO2Reader = new IDT_NEO2(this, this, getActivity());
    myNEO2Reader.device_setDeviceType(DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_BT);
    myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
    BLE_Id = "BLE_NAME"; //Change this to the BLE device name to match during a search
    scanLeDevice(true, BLE_ScanTimeout);
}

```

7.7 Activate Bluetooth Low Energy (if available on device):

If the desired connection is BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy), a minimum SDK level of 18 is required. All communication is handled by the BluetoothLEController.

```

import com.idtechproducts.device.bluetooth.BluetoothLEController;
import android.bluetooth.BluetoothAdapter;

```

Define a BluetoothAdapter for the project

```

private BluetoothAdapter mBtAdapter = null;

```

Define the routine that will start scanning for BLE devices, and stop after a timeout value is reached. You need to pass a callback to the BluetoothAdapter that will execute when a BLE device is found.

```
private void scanLeDevice(final boolean enable, long timeout) {
    if (enable) {
        handler.postDelayed(new Runnable() {
            public void run() {
                mBtAdapter.stopLeScan(mLeScanCallback);
            }
        }, timeout);
        mBtAdapter.startLeScan(mLeScanCallback);
    } else {
        mBtAdapter.stopLeScan(mLeScanCallback);
    }
}
```

Define the callback. When a device is found, a match can be determined by the device name or the device MAC address. If found, execute `setBluetoothDevice` on that device.

```
private String BLE_Id = "BLE_NAME"; //Chang this to the BLE device name to match during a search
private boolean btDeviceRegistered = false;
private String btDeviceAddress = "";
private final long BLE_ScanTimeout = 5000; //in milliseconds

private BluetoothAdapter.LeScanCallback mLeScanCallback =
    new BluetoothAdapter.LeScanCallback() {
        public void onLeScan(final BluetoothDevice btDevice, int rssi,
            byte[] scanRecord) {
            if (BLE_Id != null)
            {
                if (BLE_Id.length() == 17 && BLE_Id.charAt(2) == ':' && BLE_Id.charAt(5) == ':' &&
BLE_Id.charAt(8) == ':' &&
                BLE_Id.charAt(11) == ':' && BLE_Id.charAt(14) == ':') //search by address
                {
                    String deviceAddress = btDevice.getAddress();
                    if (deviceAddress != null && deviceAddress.equalsIgnoreCase(BLE_Id)) //found the
device by address
                    {
                        BluetoothLEController.setBluetoothDevice(btDevice);
                        btDeviceAddress = deviceAddress;
                        if (!btDeviceRegistered)
                        {
                            myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
                            btDeviceRegistered = true;
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
            else //search by name
            {
                String deviceName = btDevice.getName();
                if (deviceName != null && deviceName.startsWith(BLE_Id)) //found the device by
name
                {
                    BluetoothLEController.setBluetoothDevice(btDevice);
                    btDeviceAddress = btDevice.getAddress();
                    if (!btDeviceRegistered)
                    {
                        myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
                        btDeviceRegistered = true;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    };
```

7.8 Sample Project Tutorial Eclipse

Using Eclipse, we will create a sample project that will interface with the NEO2 and will perform the following activities:

- Auto-Connect and display connection status
- Get Device Firmware
- Start/Stop Transaction Request for CTLS/MSR (tap/swipe)
- Start/Cancel EMV Transaction

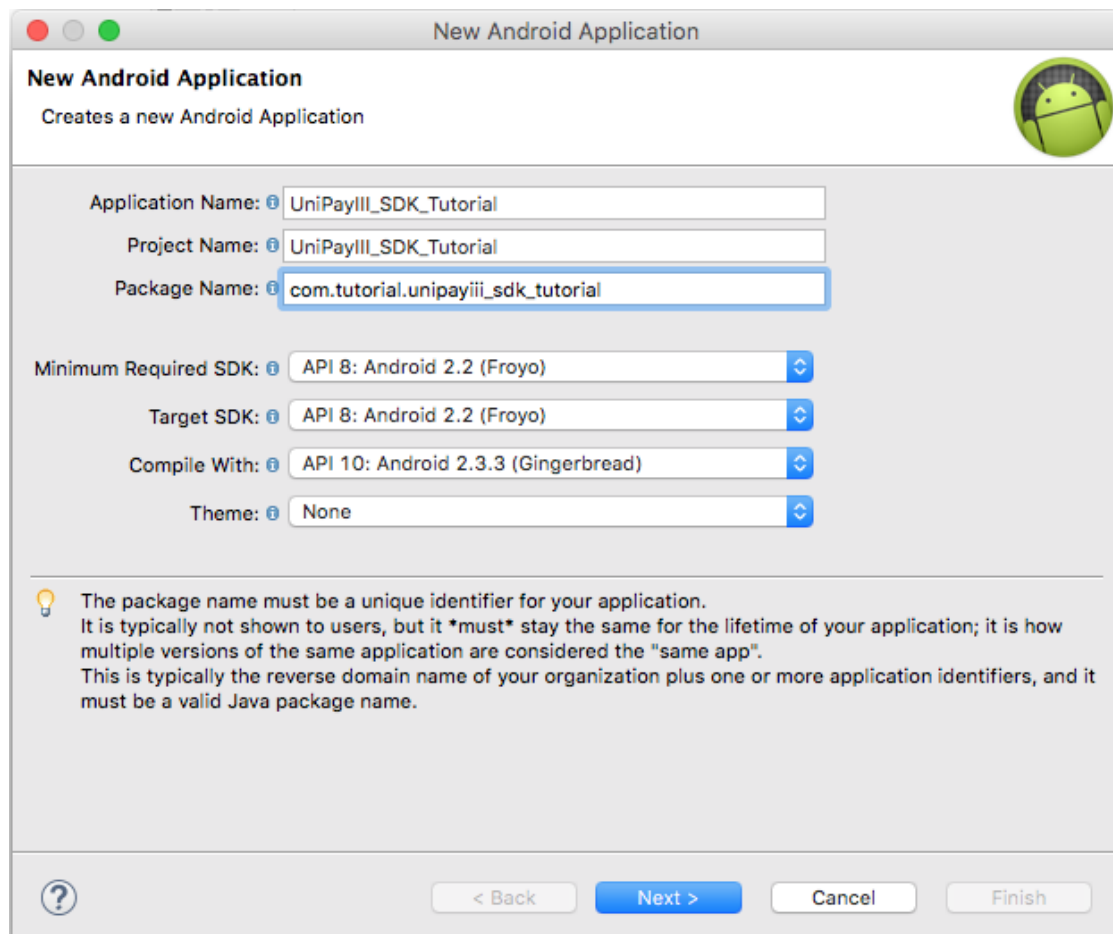
- Show LCD Display for EMV transaction
- Automatically select first AID or first Language if prompted

Listeners:

- Listener to receive card swipes
- Listener to detect device connected
- Listener to detect device disconnected
- Listener to receive EMV/CTLS tag data
- Listener to receive LCD messages

7.8.1 Step 1: Create New Project

Create a new Android Application project in Eclipse as an Empty Activity



New Android Application
Creates a new Android Application

Application Name:

Project Name:


Package Name:


Minimum Required SDK:

Target SDK:

Compile With:

Theme:

 The package name must be a unique identifier for your application. It is typically not shown to users, but it **must** stay the same for the lifetime of your application; it is how multiple versions of the same application are considered the "same app". This is typically the reverse domain name of your organization plus one or more application identifiers, and it must be a valid Java package name.



7.8.2 Step 2: Import IDTechSDK for NEO2

[Import the necessary libraries](#)

7.8.3 Step 3: Design Interface

Design the User Interface by editing the main layout XML file

Open your layout and add items to so it contains the following buttons/fields (sample code provide at end of section):

- Add a TextView to the top that will signify connection/disconnection status.
- Add two TextViews to communicate data from the NEO2 and for EMV LCD display information. Remove the Editable behavior if you don't want the keyboard to pop up if you accidentally select it.
- Add buttons to execute the following functions:
 - Get Firmware
 - Start MSR/ CTLS
 - Start ICC EMV
 - Complete ICC EMV
 - Cancel Transaction



7.8.4 Step 4: Configure Activity File

In the activity file, perform the following:

- [Add Import statements to utilize libraries](#)
- [Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity](#)

- [Enable permissions for the application](#)
- Define the association for all the elements on the layout: The connection label, the two text views, and the 5 buttons

Layout Source Code

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<LinearLayout xmlns:android="http://schemas.android.com/apk/res/android"
    android:layout_width="fill_parent"
    android:layout_height="fill_parent"
    android:background="#aaaaaa"
    android:orientation="vertical" >
    <TextView
        android:id="@+id/status_text"
        android:layout_width="fill_parent"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:background="#000000"
        android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
        android:text="NEO2 DISCONNECTED"
        android:textColor="#FFFFFF" />
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom2"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        >
        <Button
            android:id="@+id/btn_StartEMV"
            android:layout_width="wrap_content"
            android:layout_height="wrap_content"
            android:layout_weight="0.53"
            android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
            android:text="Start EMV" />
        <Button
            android:id="@+id/btn_CancelEMV"
            android:layout_width="wrap_content"
            android:layout_height="wrap_content"
            android:layout_weight="0.53"
            android:text="Cancel EMV" />
    </LinearLayout>
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutEditText"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="fill_parent"
        android:layout_weight="1"
        android:background="#dddddd"
        android:focusable="true"
        android:focusableInTouchMode="true"
        android:orientation="vertical" >
        <ScrollView
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:layout_marginBottom="10dp"
            android:layout_marginLeft="10dp"
            android:layout_marginRight="10dp"
            android:layout_marginTop="5dp"
            android:background="#ffffff" >
            <TextView
                android:id="@+id/lcdLog"
                android:layout_width="fill_parent"
                android:layout_height="fill_parent"
                android:text=""
                android:textColor="#000000"
                android:textSize="12sp"
                android:typeface="monospace" >
            </TextView>
        </ScrollView>
    </LinearLayout>
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutEditText2"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="fill_parent"
        android:layout_weight="1"
        android:background="#dddddd"
        android:focusable="true"
        android:focusableInTouchMode="true"
        android:orientation="vertical" >
        <ScrollView
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:layout_marginBottom="10dp"
            android:layout_marginLeft="10dp"
            android:layout_marginRight="10dp"
            android:layout_marginTop="5dp"
```

```

        android:background="#ffffff" >
        <TextView
            android:id="@+id/textLog"
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:text=""
            android:textColor="#000000"
            android:textSize="12sp"
            android:typeface="monospace" >
        </TextView>
    </ScrollView>
</LinearLayout>
<LinearLayout
    android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom"
    android:layout_width="match_parent"
    android:layout_height="wrap_content"
    >
    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_getFirmware"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
        android:text="Get Firmware Version" />
</LinearLayout>
<LinearLayout
    android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom4"
    android:layout_width="match_parent"
    android:layout_height="wrap_content"
    >

    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_startSwipe"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:text="Start Swipe/CTLS" />
    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_cancelSwipe"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:text="Cancel Swipe/CTLS" />
</LinearLayout>
</LinearLayout>

```

7.8.5 Step 5: Configure Method File

In the activity file, perform the following:

- set delegate and initialize NEO2 object in the onCreate method. Reference: [Allocate/initialize NEO2 objects](#)
- set correct device type.

```

// declaring the instance of the NEO2Reader;
private IDT_NEO2 myNEO2Reader = null;
private TextView connectStatusTextView;
private TextView textLog;
private TextView lcdLog;
private Button btnGetFirmware;
private Button btnStartSwipe;
private Button btnCancelSwipe;
private Button btnStartEMV;
private Button btnCancelEMV;
private Handler handler = new Handler();
private boolean isReaderConnected = false;
private String info = "";
private String detail = "";
private BluetoothAdapter mBtAdapter = null;
@Override
protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
    super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
    setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    handler = new Handler();
    btnStartEMV = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_StartEMV);
    btnCancelEMV = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btnCancelEMV);
    btnGetFirmware = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_getFirmware);
    btnStartSwipe = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_startSwipe);
    btnCancelSwipe = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btnCancelSwipe);
    textLog = (TextView) findViewById(R.id.textLog);
    lcdLog = (TextView) findViewById(R.id.lcdLog);
}

```

```

connectStatusTextView = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.status_text);
if(myNEO2Reader!=null){
    myNEO2Reader.unregisterListen();
    myNEO2Reader.release();
    myNEO2Reader = null;
}
myNEO2Reader = new IDT_NEO2(this,this, getActivity());
myNEO2Reader.device_setDeviceType (DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_USB);
myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
}

```

- If available on device, activate BLE scanning. Reference: [Activate Bluetooth Low Energy](#)
 - Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceConnected\(\)](#) and [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceDisconnected\(\)](#) to monitor connect/disconnect events and modify our connection label upon change. Reference: [Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity](#)
Note: This notification may come back on a thread different that the UI thread, so we want to make sure to use a handler to send to main UI thread.

```

private Runnable doUpdateLabel = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        if(!isReaderConnected){
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 DISCONNECTED");
        }
        else{
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 CONNECTED");
        }
    }
};
@Override
public void deviceConnected() {
    isReaderConnected = true;
    handler.post (doUpdateLabel);
}

@Override
public void deviceDisconnected() {
    isReaderConnected = false;
    handler.post (doUpdateLabel);
}

```

-Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.swipeMSRData\(\)](#) to receive unsolicited card swipe data.

```

private Runnable doUpdateStatus = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        lcdLog.setText(info);
        textLog.setText(detail);
    }
};
@Override
public void swipeMSRData(IDTMSRData card) {
    if (card.cardData[0] != (byte)0x01 && card.track1Length == 0 && card.track2Length == 0 && card.track3Length == 0)
        info = "Swipe/Tap data didn't read correctly";
    else
        info = "Swipe/Tap Read Successfully";
    detail = Common.parse_MSRData(myNEO2Reader.device_getDeviceType(), card);
    handler.post (doUpdateStatus);
}

```

- Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.emvTransactionData\(\)](#) to report EMV transaction results

```

public void emvTransactionData(IDTEMVData emvData) {

    detail += Common.emvErrorCodes(emvData.result);
    detail += "\r\n";
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS)
        detail += "Start transaction response:\r\n";
    else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE)

```

```

        detail += "\r\nAuthentication response:\r\n";
    else
        detail += "\r\nComplete Transaction response:\r\n";
    if (!emvData.unencryptedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Unencrypted Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.unencryptedTags.keySet();
        for (String key: keys) {
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.unencryptedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    if (!emvData.maskedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Masked Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.maskedTags.keySet();
        for (String key: keys) {
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.maskedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    if (!emvData.encryptedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Encrypted Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.encryptedTags.keySet();
        for (String key: keys) {
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.encryptedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE) {
        //Auto Complete
        byte[] response = new byte[]{0x30, 0x30};
        myNEO2Reader.emv_completeTransaction(false, response, null, null, null);
    }
    else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS) {
        //Auto Authenticate
        myNEO2Reader.emv_authenticateTransaction(null);
    }
}
}

```

- Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.emvTransactionData\(\)](#) to receive LCD messages, and automatically select 1st menu item/language when presented with choices. Normal operation would require a choice be made by card holder.

```

public void lcdDisplay(int mode, String[] lines, int timeout) {

    if (mode == 0x01) //Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select 1st application
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else if (mode == 0x08) //Language Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select first language
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else {
        ResDataStruct toData = new ResDataStruct();
        info = lines[0];
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    }
}

```

- Implement the button press methods

```

btnGetFirmware.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        info = "Getting Firmware\n";
        detail = "";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder();
        int ret = myNEO2Reader.device_getFirmwareVersion(sb);
        if (ret == ErrorCode.SUCCESS) {
            info += "Firmware Version: " + sb.toString();
            detail = "";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        }
    }
}

```

```

        else {
            info += "GetFirmwareVersion: Failed\n";
            info += "Status: " + myNEO2Reader.device_getResponseCodeString(ret)+"\n";
            detail = "";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        }
    }
});

btnStartEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Starting EMV Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        IDT_NEO2.emv_allowFallback(true);
        myNEO2Reader.emv_startTransaction(1.00, 0.00, 0, 30, null, false);
    }
});

btnCancelEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Canceling EMV Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        ResDataStruct resData = new ResDataStruct();
        myNEO2Reader.emv_cancelEMVTransaction(resData);
    }
});

btnStartSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Starting Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_startMSRSwipe();
    }
});

btnCancelSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Cancelling Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_cancelMSRSwipe();
    }
});
});

```

7.8.6 Complete code listing

```

package com.example.neo2_sdk_tutorial;

import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileOutputStream;
import java.io.InputStream;
import java.util.Set;

import android.app.Activity;
import android.app.Dialog;
import android.os.Bundle;
import android.os.Handler;
import android.util.Log;
import android.view.View;
import android.widget.AdapterView;
import android.widget.AdapterView.OnItemClickListener;
import android.widget.ArrayAdapter;
import android.widget.Button;
import android.widget.EditText;
import android.widget.ListView;
import android.widget.TextView;

import com.idtechproducts.device.*;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.EVENT_MSR_Types;

public class MainActivity extends Activity implements OnReceiverListener{

    // declaring the instance of the NEO2Reader;
    private IDT_NEO2 myNEO2Reader = null;
    private TextView connectStatusTextView;
    private TextView textLog;

```

```

private TextView lcdLog;
private Button btnGetFirmware;
private Button btnStartSwipe;
private Button btnCancelSwipe;
private Button btnStartEMV;
private Button btnCancelEMV;
private Handler handler = new Handler();
private boolean isReaderConnected = false;
private String info = "";
private String detail = "";
@Override
protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
    super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
    setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    handler = new Handler();
    btnStartEMV = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_StartEMV);
    btnCancelEMV = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btnCancelEMV);
    btnGetFirmware = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_getFirmware);
    btnStartSwipe = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_startSwipe);
    btnCancelSwipe = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btnCancelSwipe);
    textLog = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.textLog);
    lcdLog = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.lcdLog);
    connectStatusTextView = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.status_text);
    if(myNEO2Reader!=null){
        myNEO2Reader.unregisterListen();
        myNEO2Reader.release();
        myNEO2Reader = null;
    }
    myNEO2Reader = new IDT_NEO2(this,this);
    myNEO2Reader.device_setDeviceType(DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_USB);
    myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
    loadXMLfile();

    btnGetFirmware.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            info = "Getting Firmware\n";
            detail = "";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder();
            int ret = myNEO2Reader.device_getFirmwareVersion(sb);
            if (ret == ErrorCode.SUCCESS) {
                info += "Firmware Version: " + sb.toString();
                detail = "";
                handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            }
            else {
                info += "GetFirmwareVersion: Failed\n";
                info += "Status: " + myNEO2Reader.device_getResponseCodeString(ret)+"\n";
                detail = "";
                handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            }
        }
    });

    btnStartEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Starting EMV Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            IDT_NEO2.emv_allowFallback(true);
            myNEO2Reader.emv_startTransaction(1.00, 0.00, 0, 30, null, false);
        }
    });

    btnCancelEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Canceling EMV Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            ResDataStruct resData = new ResDataStruct();
            myNEO2Reader.emv_cancelEMVTransaction(resData);
        }
    });

    btnStartSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Starting Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            myNEO2Reader.msr_startMSRSwipe();
        }
    });

    btnCancelSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";

```



```

        info = "Cancelling Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_cancelMSRSwipe();
    }
});

}

@Override
public void ICCNotifyInfo(byte[] arg0, String arg1) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo(int arg0, String arg1) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void autoConfigCompleted(StructConfigParameters arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void autoConfigProgress(int arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

private Runnable doUpdateLabel = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        if(!isReaderConnected){
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 DISCONNECTED");
        }
        else{
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 CONNECTED");
        }
    }
};

@Override
public void deviceConnected() {
    isReaderConnected = true;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

@Override
public void deviceDisconnected() {
    isReaderConnected = false;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

private void printTags(IDTEMVData emvData)
{
}

@Override
public void emvTransactionData(IDTEMVData emvData) {
    detail += Common.emvErrorCodes(emvData.result);
    detail += "\r\n";
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS)
        detail += "Start transaction response:\r\n";
    else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE)
        detail += "\r\nAuthentication response:\r\n";
    else
        detail += "\r\nComplete Transaction response:\r\n";
    if (!emvData.unencryptedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Unencrypted Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.unencryptedTags.keySet();
        for(String key: keys){
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.unencryptedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    if (!emvData.maskedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Masked Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.maskedTags.keySet();
        for(String key: keys){

```

```

        detail += key + ": ";
        byte[] data = emvData.maskedTags.get(key);
        detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
    }
}
if (!emvData.encryptedTags.isEmpty())
{
    detail += "Encrypted Tags:\r\n";
    Set<String> keys = emvData.encryptedTags.keySet();
    for (String key: keys) {
        detail += key + ": ";
        byte[] data = emvData.encryptedTags.get(key);
        detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
    }
}
handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE) {
    //Auto Complete
    byte[] response = new byte[]{0x30,0x30};
    myNEO2Reader.emv_completeTransaction(false, response, null, null,null);
}
else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS) {
    //Auto Authenticate
    myNEO2Reader.emv_authenticateTransaction(null);
}
}

public void lcdDisplay(int mode, String[] lines, int timeout) {

    if (mode == 0x01) //Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select 1st application
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else if (mode == 0x08) //Language Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select first language
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else {
        ResDataStruct toData = new ResDataStruct();
        info = lines[0];
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    }
}

@Override
public void msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed() {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void msgRKICompleted(String arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void msgToConnectDevice() {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

private Runnable doUpdateStatus = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        lcdLog.setText(info);
        textLog.setText(detail);
    }
};
@Override
public void swipeMSRData(IDTMSRData card) {
    if (card.cardData[0] != (byte)0x01 && card.track1Length == 0 && card.track2Length == 0 && card.track3Length == 0)
        info = "Swipe/Tap data didn't read correctly";
    else
        info = "Swipe/Tap Read Successfully";
    detail = Common.parse_MSRData(myNEO2Reader.device_getDeviceType(), card);
    handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
}

@Override

```

```

public void timeout(int arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

private String getXMLFileFromRaw(String fileName ,int res){
    //the target filename in the application path
    String fileNameWithPath = null;
    fileNameWithPath = fileName;
    String newFilename = fileName;

    try {
        InputStream in = getResources().openRawResource(res);
        int length = in.available();
        byte [] buffer = new byte[length];
        in.read(buffer);
        in.close();
        deleteFile(fileNameWithPath);
        FileOutputStream fout = openFileOutput(fileNameWithPath, MODE_PRIVATE);
        fout.write(buffer);
        fout.close();

        // to refer to the application path
        File fileDir = this.getFilesDir();
        fileNameWithPath = fileDir.getParent() + java.io.File.separator + fileDir.getName();
        fileNameWithPath += java.io.File.separator+newFilename;

    } catch (Exception e){
        e.printStackTrace();
        fileNameWithPath = null;
    }
    return fileNameWithPath;
}

private String getConfigurationFileFromRaw( ){
    return getXMLFileFromRaw("idt_unimagcfg_default.xml",R.raw.idt_unimagcfg_default);
}

private boolean isFileExist(String path) {
    if(path==null)
        return false;
    File file = new File(path);
    if (!file.exists()) {
        return false ;
    }
    return true;
}

private void loadXMLfile(){

    //load the XML configuration file
    String fileNameWithPath = getConfigurationFileFromRaw();
    if(!isFileExist(fileNameWithPath)) {
        fileNameWithPath = null;
    }
    // Network operation is prohibited in the UI Thread if target API is 11 or above.
    // If target API is 11 or above, please use AsyncTask to avoid errors.
    myVP3600Reader.config_setXMLFileNameWithPath(fileNameWithPath);
    Log.d("Demo Info >>>>", "loadingConfigurationXMLFile begin.");
    myNEO2Reader.config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile(true);
}

}

```

7.9 Sample Project Tutorial Android Studio

Using Android Studio, we will create a sample project that will interface with the NEO2 and will perform the following activities:

- Auto-Connect and display connection status
- Get Device Firmware
- Start/Stop Transaction Request for CTLS/MSR (tap/swipe)
- Start/Cancel EMV Transaction

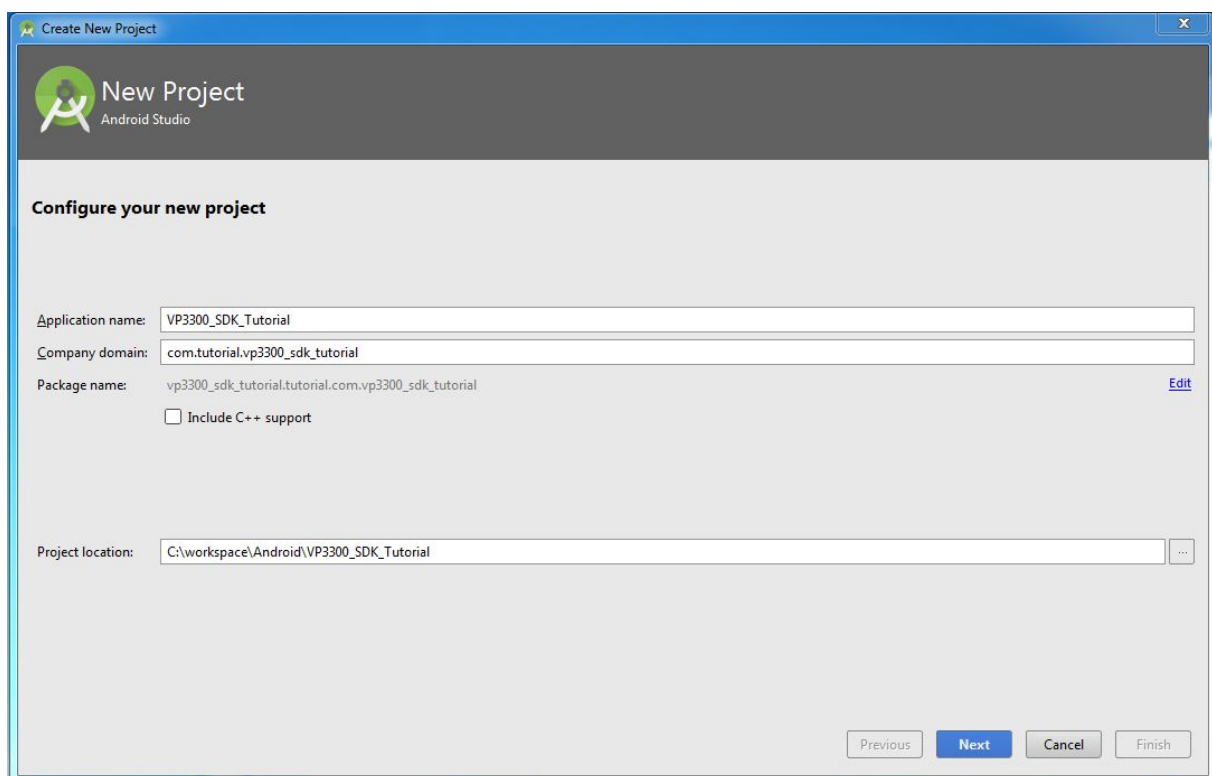
- Show LCD Display for EMV transaction
- Automatically select first AID or first Language if prompted

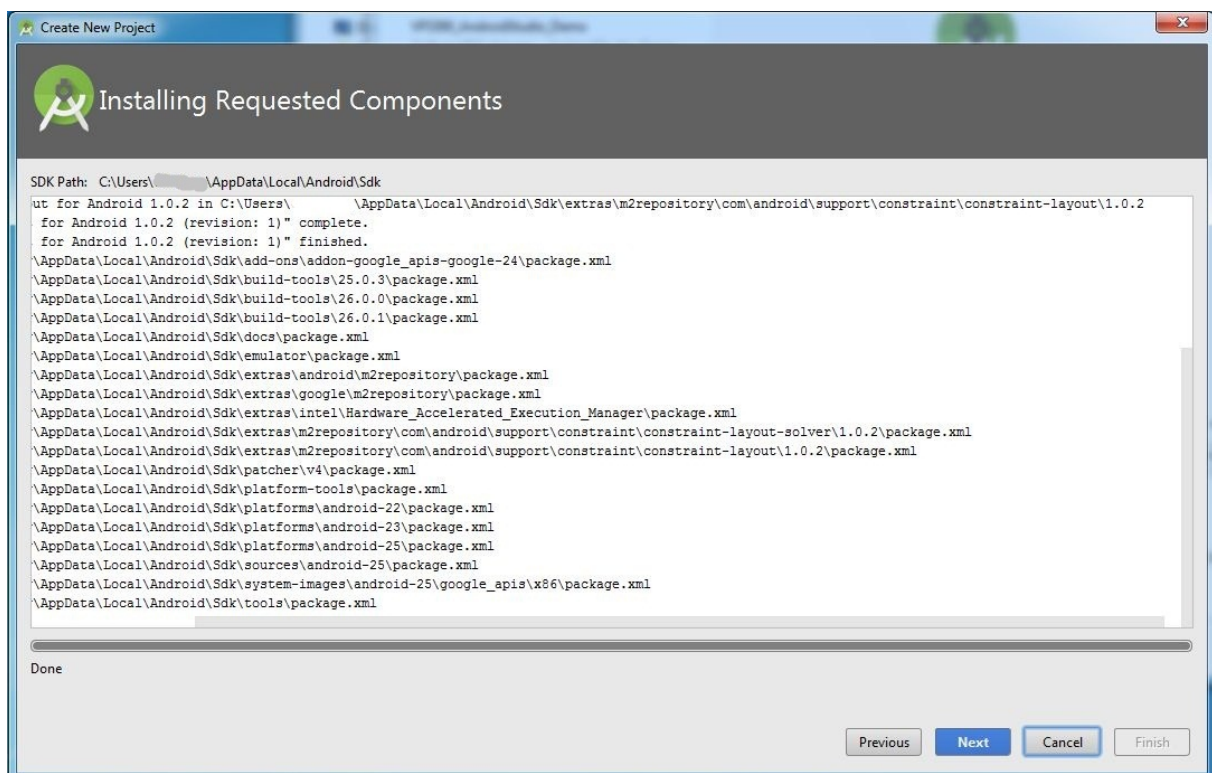
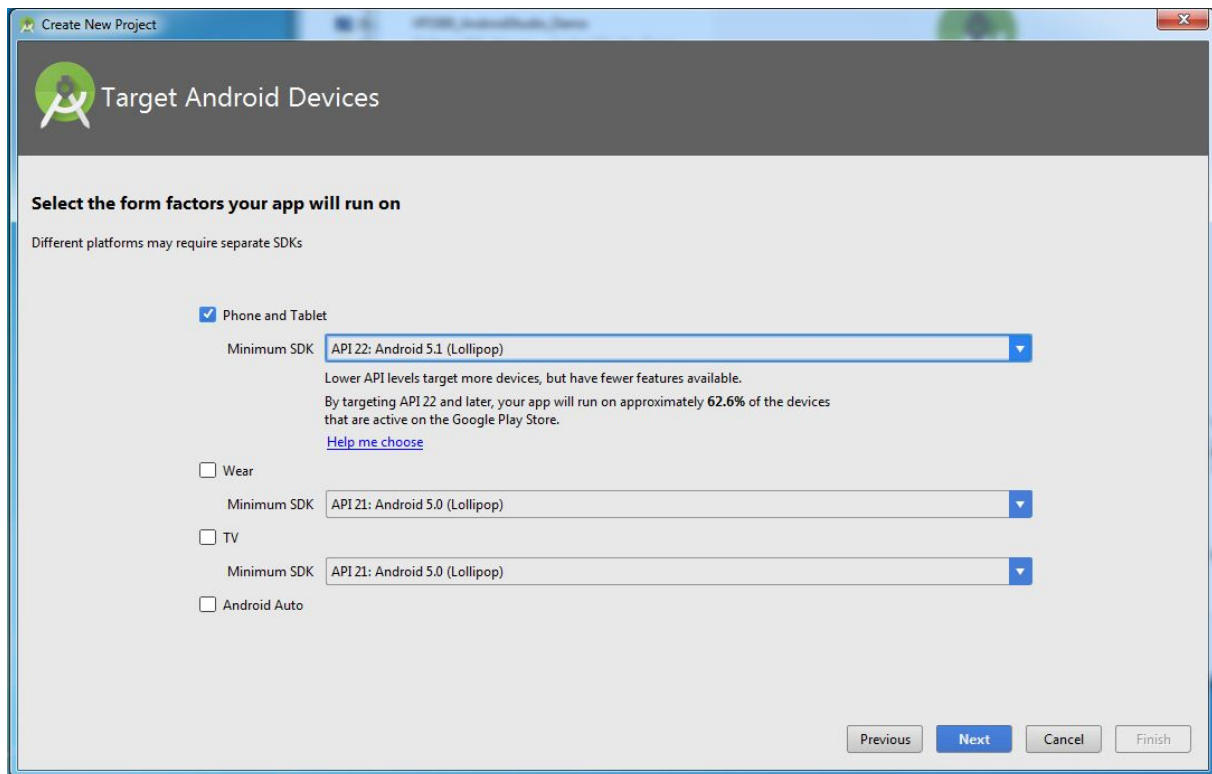
Listeners:

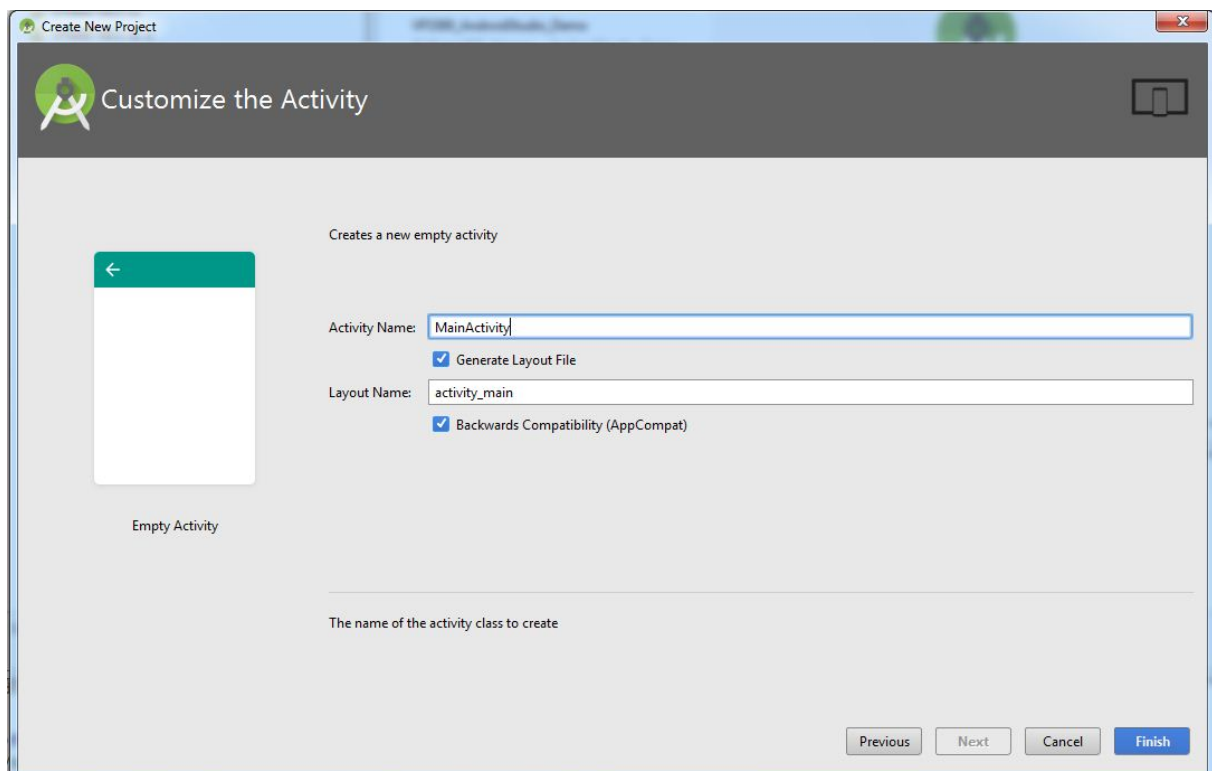
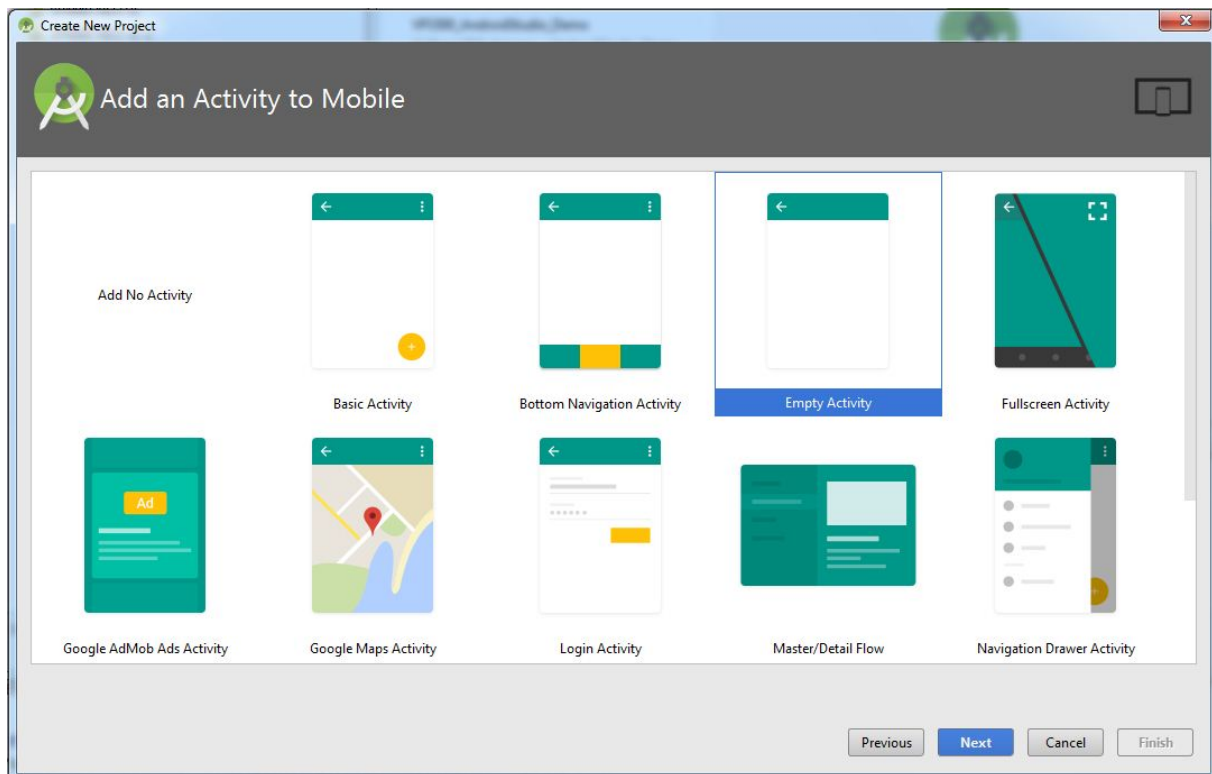
- Listener to receive card swipes
- Listener to detect device connected
- Listener to detect device disconnected
- Listener to receive EMV/CTLS tag data
- Listener to receive LCD messages

7.9.1 Step 1: Create New Project

Create a new Android Application project in Android Studio as an Empty Activity







7.9.2 Step 2: Import IDTechSDK for NEO2

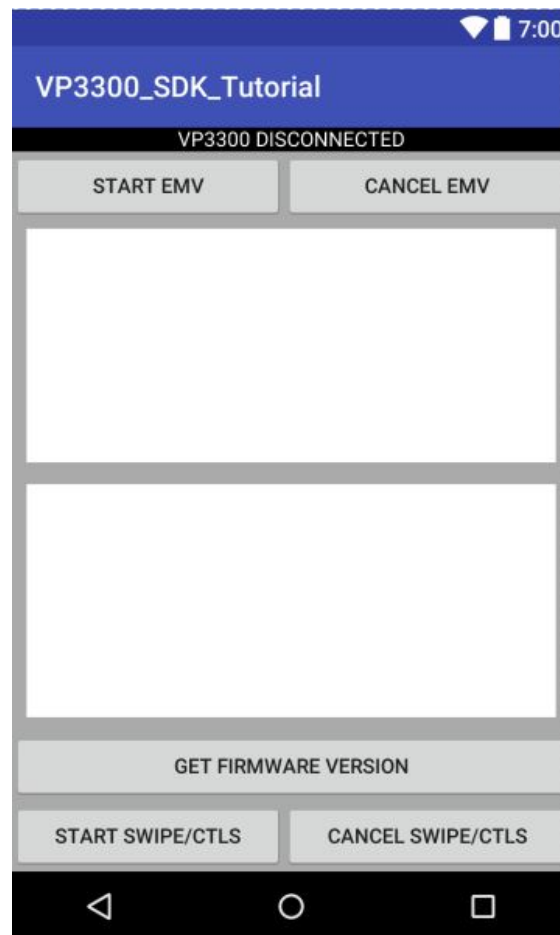
[Import the necessary libraries](#)

7.9.3 Step 3: Design Interface

Design the User Interface by editing the main layout XML file

Open your layout and add items to so it contains the following buttons/fields (sample code provide at end of section):

- Add a TextView to the top that will signify connection/disconnection status.
- Add two TextViews to communicate data from the NEO2 and for EMV LCD display information. Remove the Editable behavior if you don't want the keyboard to pop up if you accidentally select it.
- Add buttons to execute the following functions:
 - Get Firmware
 - Start MSR/ CTLS
 - Start ICC EMV
 - Complete ICC EMV
 - Cancel Transaction



7.9.4 Step 4: Configure Activity File

In the activity file, perform the following:

- [Add Import statements to utilize libraries](#)
- [Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity](#)

- [Enable permissions for the application](#)
- Define the association for all the elements on the layout: The connection label, the two text views, and the 5 buttons

Layout Source Code

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<LinearLayout xmlns:android="http://schemas.android.com/apk/res/android"
    android:layout_width="fill_parent"
    android:layout_height="fill_parent"
    android:background="#aaaaaa"
    android:orientation="vertical" >
    <TextView
        android:id="@+id/status_text"
        android:layout_width="fill_parent"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:background="#000000"
        android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
        android:text="NEO2 DISCONNECTED"
        android:textColor="#FFFFFF" />
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom2"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        >
        <Button
            android:id="@+id/btn_StartEMV"
            android:layout_width="wrap_content"
            android:layout_height="wrap_content"
            android:layout_weight="0.53"
            android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
            android:text="Start EMV" />
        <Button
            android:id="@+id/btn_CancelEMV"
            android:layout_width="wrap_content"
            android:layout_height="wrap_content"
            android:layout_weight="0.53"
            android:text="Cancel EMV" />
    </LinearLayout>
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutEditText"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="fill_parent"
        android:layout_weight="1"
        android:background="#dddddd"
        android:focusable="true"
        android:focusableInTouchMode="true"
        android:orientation="vertical" >
        <ScrollView
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:layout_marginBottom="10dp"
            android:layout_marginLeft="10dp"
            android:layout_marginRight="10dp"
            android:layout_marginTop="5dp"
            android:background="#ffffff" >
            <TextView
                android:id="@+id/lcdLog"
                android:layout_width="fill_parent"
                android:layout_height="fill_parent"
                android:text=""
                android:textColor="#000000"
                android:textSize="12sp"
                android:typeface="monospace" >
            </TextView>
        </ScrollView>
    </LinearLayout>
    <LinearLayout
        android:id="@+id/linearLayoutEditText2"
        android:layout_width="match_parent"
        android:layout_height="fill_parent"
        android:layout_weight="1"
        android:background="#dddddd"
        android:focusable="true"
        android:focusableInTouchMode="true"
        android:orientation="vertical" >
        <ScrollView
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:layout_marginBottom="10dp"
            android:layout_marginLeft="10dp"
            android:layout_marginRight="10dp"
            android:layout_marginTop="5dp"
```



```

        android:background="#ffffff" >
        <TextView
            android:id="@+id/textLog"
            android:layout_width="fill_parent"
            android:layout_height="fill_parent"
            android:text=""
            android:textColor="#000000"
            android:textSize="12sp"
            android:typeface="monospace" >
        </TextView>
    </ScrollView>
</LinearLayout>
<LinearLayout
    android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom"
    android:layout_width="match_parent"
    android:layout_height="wrap_content"
    >
    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_getFirmware"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:gravity="center_vertical|center_horizontal"
        android:text="Get Firmware Version" />
</LinearLayout>
<LinearLayout
    android:id="@+id/linearLayoutBottom4"
    android:layout_width="match_parent"
    android:layout_height="wrap_content"
    >

    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_startSwipe"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:text="Start Swipe/CTLS" />
    <Button
        android:id="@+id/btn_cancelSwipe"
        android:layout_width="wrap_content"
        android:layout_height="wrap_content"
        android:layout_weight="0.53"
        android:text="Cancel Swipe/CTLS" />
</LinearLayout>
</LinearLayout>

```

7.9.5 Step 5: Configure Method File

In the activity file, perform the following:

- set delegate and initialize NEO2 object in the onCreate method. Reference: [Allocate/initialize NEO2 objects](#)
- set correct device type.

```

// declaring the instance of the NEO2Reader;
private IDT_NEO2 myNEO2Reader = null;
private TextView connectStatusTextView;
private TextView textLog;
private TextView lcdLog;
private Button btnGetFirmware;
private Button btnStartSwipe;
private Button btnCancelSwipe;
private Button btnStartEMV;
private Button btnCancelEMV;
private Handler handler = new Handler();
private boolean isReaderConnected = false;
private String info = "";
private String detail = "";
private BluetoothAdapter mBtAdapter = null;
@Override
protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
    super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
    setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    handler = new Handler();
    btnStartEMV = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_StartEMV);
    btnCancelEMV = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_CancelEMV);
    btnGetFirmware = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_getFirmware);
    btnStartSwipe = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_startSwipe);
    btnCancelSwipe = (Button) findViewById(R.id.btn_cancelSwipe);
    textLog = (TextView) findViewById(R.id.textLog);
    lcdLog = (TextView) findViewById(R.id.lcdLog);
}

```

```

connectStatusTextView = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.status_text);
if(myNEO2Reader!=null){
    myNEO2Reader.unregisterListen();
    myNEO2Reader.release();
    myNEO2Reader = null;
}
myNEO2Reader = new IDT_NEO2(this,this);
myNEO2Reader.device_setDeviceType (DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_USB);
myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
}

```

- If available on device, activate BLE scanning. Reference: [Activate Bluetooth Low Energy](#)
 - Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceConnected\(\)](#) and [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceDisconnected\(\)](#) to monitor connect/disconnect events and modify our connection label upon change. Reference: [Implement OnReceiverListener for the activity](#)
Note: This notification may come back on a thread different than the UI thread, so we want to make sure to use a handler to send to main UI thread.

```

private Runnable doUpdateLabel = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        if(!isReaderConnected){
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 DISCONNECTED");
        }
        else{
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 CONNECTED");
        }
    }
};
@Override
public void deviceConnected() {
    isReaderConnected = true;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

@Override
public void deviceDisconnected() {
    isReaderConnected = false;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

```

-Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.swipeMSRData\(\)](#) to receive unsolicited card swipe data.

```

private Runnable doUpdateStatus = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        lcdLog.setText(info);
        textLog.setText(detail);
    }
};
@Override
public void swipeMSRData(IDTMSRData card) {
    if (card.cardData[0] != (byte)0x01 && card.track1Length == 0 && card.track2Length == 0 && card.track3Length == 0)
        info = "Swipe/Tap data didn't read correctly";
    else
        info = "Swipe/Tap Read Successfully";
    detail = Common.parse_MSRData(myNEO2Reader.device_getDeviceType(), card);
    handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
}

```

- Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.emvTransactionData\(\)](#) to report EMV transaction results

```

public void emvTransactionData(IDTEMVData emvData) {
    detail += Common.emvErrorCodes(emvData.result);
    detail += "\r\n";
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS)
        detail += "Start transaction response:\r\n";
}

```

```

else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE)
    detail += "\r\nAuthentication response:\r\n";
else
    detail += "\r\nComplete Transaction response:\r\n";
if (!emvData.unencryptedTags.isEmpty())
{
    detail += "Unencrypted Tags:\r\n";
    Set<String> keys = emvData.unencryptedTags.keySet();
    for(String key: keys){
        detail += key + ": ";
        byte[] data = emvData.unencryptedTags.get(key);
        detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
    }
}
if (!emvData.maskedTags.isEmpty())
{
    detail += "Masked Tags:\r\n";
    Set<String> keys = emvData.maskedTags.keySet();
    for(String key: keys){
        detail += key + ": ";
        byte[] data = emvData.maskedTags.get(key);
        detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
    }
}
if (!emvData.encryptedTags.isEmpty())
{
    detail += "Encrypted Tags:\r\n";
    Set<String> keys = emvData.encryptedTags.keySet();
    for(String key: keys){
        detail += key + ": ";
        byte[] data = emvData.encryptedTags.get(key);
        detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
    }
}
handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE){
    //Auto Complete
    byte[] response = new byte[]{0x30,0x30};
    myNEO2Reader.emv_completeTransaction(false, response, null, null,null);
}
else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS){
    //Auto Authenticate
    myNEO2Reader.emv_authenticateTransaction(null);
}
}
}

```

- Implement protocol delegate [com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.emvTransactionData\(\)](#) to receive LCD messages, and automatically select 1st menu item/language when presented with choices. Normal operation would require a choice be made by card holder.

```

public void lcdDisplay(int mode, String[] lines, int timeout) {

    if (mode == 0x01) //Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select 1st application
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else if (mode == 0x08) //Language Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select first language
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else{
        ResDataStruct toData = new ResDataStruct();
        info = lines[0];
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    }
}

```

- Implement the button press methods

```

btnGetFirmware.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener(){
    public void onClick(View v) {
        info = "Getting Firmware\n";
        detail = "";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder();
        int ret = myNEO2Reader.device_getFirmwareVersion(sb);
        if (ret == ErrorCode.SUCCESS) {
            info += "Firmware Version: " + sb.toString();
            detail = "";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        }
    }
}

```

```

    }
    else {
        info += "GetFirmwareVersion: Failed\n";
        info += "Status: " + myNEO2Reader.device_getResponseCodeString(ret)+"\n";
        detail = "";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    }
}

});

btnStartEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Starting EMV Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        IDT_NEO2.emv_allowFallback(true);
        myNEO2Reader.emv_startTransaction(1.00, 0.00, 0, 30, null, false);
    }
});

btnCancelEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Canceling EMV Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        ResDataStruct resData = new ResDataStruct();
        myNEO2Reader.emv_cancelEMVTransaction(resData);
    }
});

btnStartSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Starting Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_startMSRSwipe();
    }
});

btnCancelSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
    public void onClick(View v) {
        detail = "";
        info = "Cancelling Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_cancelMSRSwipe();
    }
});
});

```

7.9.6 Complete code listing

```

package com.example.neo2_sdk_tutorial;

import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileOutputStream;
import java.io.InputStream;
import java.util.Set;

import android.app.Activity;
import android.app.Dialog;
import android.os.Bundle;
import android.os.Handler;
import android.util.Log;
import android.view.View;
import android.widget.AdapterView;
import android.widget.AdapterView.OnItemClickListener;
import android.widget.ArrayAdapter;
import android.widget.Button;
import android.widget.EditText;
import android.widget.ListView;
import android.widget.TextView;

import com.idtechproducts.device.*;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE;
import com.idtechproducts.device.ReaderInfo.EVENT_MSR_Types;

public class MainActivity extends Activity implements OnReceiverListener{

    // declaring the instance of the NEO2Reader;
    private IDT_NEO2 myNEO2Reader = null;
    private TextView connectStatusTextView;

```

```

private TextView textLog;
private TextView lcdLog;
private Button btnGetFirmware;
private Button btnStartSwipe;
private Button btnCancelSwipe;
private Button btnStartEMV;
private Button btnCancelEMV;
private Handler handler = new Handler();
private boolean isReaderConnected = false;
private String info = "";
private String detail = "";
@Override
protected void onCreate(Bundle savedInstanceState) {
    super.onCreate(savedInstanceState);
    setContentView(R.layout.activity_main);
    handler = new Handler();
    btnStartEMV = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_StartEMV);
    btnCancelEMV = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_CancelEMV);
    btnGetFirmware = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_getFirmware);
    btnStartSwipe = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_startSwipe);
    btnCancelSwipe = (Button)findViewById(R.id.btn_cancelSwipe);
    textLog = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.textLog);
    lcdLog = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.lcdLog);
    connectStatusTextView = (TextView)findViewById(R.id.status_text);
    if(myNEO2Reader!=null){
        myNEO2Reader.unregisterListen();
        myNEO2Reader.release();
        myNEO2Reader = null;
    }
    myNEO2Reader = new IDT_NEO2(this,this);
    myNEO2Reader.device_setDeviceType (DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_AJ);
    myNEO2Reader.registerListen();
    loadXMLfile();

    btnGetFirmware.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            info = "Getting Firmware\n";
            detail = "";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder();
            int ret = myNEO2Reader.device_getFirmwareVersion(sb);
            if (ret == ErrorCode.SUCCESS) {
                info += "Firmware Version: " + sb.toString();
                detail = "";
                handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            }
            else {
                info += "GetFirmwareVersion: Failed\n";
                info += "Status: "+ myNEO2Reader.device_getResponseCodeString(ret)+"\n";
                detail = "";
                handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            }
        }
    });

    btnStartEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Starting EMV Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            IDT_NEO2.emv_allowFallback(true);
            myNEO2Reader.emv_startTransaction(1.00, 0.00, 0, 30, null, false);
        }
    });

    btnCancelEMV.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Canceling EMV Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            ResDataStruct resData = new ResDataStruct();
            myNEO2Reader.emv_cancelEMVTransaction(resData);
        }
    });

    btnStartSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {
            detail = "";
            info = "Starting Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
            handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
            myNEO2Reader.msr_startMSRSwipe();
        }
    });

    btnCancelSwipe.setOnClickListener(new Button.OnClickListener() {
        public void onClick(View v) {

```

```

        detail = "";
        info = "Cancelling Swipe/Tap Transaction\n";
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
        myNEO2Reader.msr_cancelMSRSwipe();
    }
});

}

@Override
public void ICCNotifyInfo(byte[] arg0, String arg1) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

@Override
public void LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo(int arg0, String arg1) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

@Override
public void autoConfigCompleted(StructConfigParameters arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

@Override
public void autoConfigProgress(int arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

private Runnable doUpdateLabel = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        if(!isReaderConnected){
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 DISCONNECTED");
        }
        else{
            connectStatusTextView.setText("NEO2 CONNECTED");
        }
    }
};

@Override
public void deviceConnected() {
    isReaderConnected = true;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

@Override
public void deviceDisconnected() {
    isReaderConnected = false;
    handler.post(doUpdateLabel);
}

private void printTags(IDTEMVData emvData)
{
}

@Override
public void emvTransactionData(IDTEMVData emvData) {

    detail += Common.emvErrorCodes(emvData.result);
    detail += "\r\n";
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS)
        detail += "Start transaction response:\r\n";
    else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE)
        detail += "\r\nAuthentication response:\r\n";
    else
        detail += "\r\nComplete Transaction response:\r\n";
    if (!emvData.unencryptedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Unencrypted Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.unencryptedTags.keySet();
        for(String key: keys){
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.unencryptedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    if (!emvData.maskedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Masked Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.maskedTags.keySet();
    }
}

```

```

        for(String key: keys){
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.maskedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    if (!emvData.encryptedTags.isEmpty())
    {
        detail += "Encrypted Tags:\r\n";
        Set<String> keys = emvData.encryptedTags.keySet();
        for(String key: keys){
            detail += key + ": ";
            byte[] data = emvData.encryptedTags.get(key);
            detail += Common.getHexStringFromBytes(data) + "\r\n";
        }
    }
    handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.GO_ONLINE) {
        //Auto Complete
        byte[] response = new byte[]{0x30,0x30};
        myNEO2Reader.emv_completeTransaction(false, response, null, null,null);
    }
    else if (emvData.result == IDTEMVData.START_TRANS_SUCCESS){
        //Auto Authenticate
        myNEO2Reader.emv_authenticateTransaction(null);
    }
}

public void lcdDisplay(int mode, String[] lines, int timeout) {

    if (mode == 0x01) //Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select 1st application
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else if (mode == 0x08) //Language Menu Display
    {
        //automatically select first language
        myNEO2Reader.emv_lcdControlResponse((byte)mode, (byte)0x01);
    }
    else{
        ResDataStruct toData = new ResDataStruct();
        info = lines[0];
        handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
    }
}

@Override
public void msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed() {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void msgRKICompleted(String arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

@Override
public void msgToConnectDevice() {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub
}

private Runnable doUpdateStatus = new Runnable()
{
    public void run()
    {
        lcdLog.setText(info);
        textLog.setText(detail);
    }
};
@Override
public void swipeMSRData(IDTMSRData card) {
    if (card.cardData[0] != (byte)0x01 && card.track1Length == 0 && card.track2Length == 0 && card.track3Length == 0)
        info = "Swipe/Tap data didn't read correctly";
    else
        info = "Swipe/Tap Read Successfully";
    detail = Common.parse_MSRData(myNEO2Reader.device_getDeviceType(), card);
    handler.post(doUpdateStatus);
}
}

```

```

@Override
public void timeout(int arg0) {
    // TODO Auto-generated method stub

}

private String getXMLFileFromRaw(String fileName ,int res){
    //the target filename in the application path
    String fileNameWithPath = null;
    fileNameWithPath = fileName;
    String newFilename = fileName;

    try {
        InputStream in = getResources().openRawResource(res);
        int length = in.available();
        byte [] buffer = new byte[length];
        in.read(buffer);
        in.close();
        deleteFile(fileNameWithPath);
        FileOutputStream fout = openFileOutput(fileNameWithPath, MODE_PRIVATE);
        fout.write(buffer);
        fout.close();

        // to refer to the application path
        File fileDir = this.getFilesDir();
        fileNameWithPath = fileDir.getParent() + java.io.File.separator + fileDir.getName();
        fileNameWithPath += java.io.File.separator+newFilename;

    } catch (Exception e){
        e.printStackTrace();
        fileNameWithPath = null;
    }
    return fileNameWithPath;
}

private String getConfigurationFileFromRaw( ){
    return getXMLFileFromRaw("idt_unimagcfg_default.xml",R.raw.idt_unimagcfg_default);
}

private boolean isFileExist(String path) {
    if(path==null)
        return false;
    File file = new File(path);
    if (!file.exists()) {
        return false ;
    }
    return true;
}

private void loadXMLfile(){
    //load the XML configuration file
    String fileNameWithPath = getConfigurationFileFromRaw();
    if(!isFileExist(fileNameWithPath)) {
        fileNameWithPath = null;
    }
    // Network operation is prohibited in the UI Thread if target API is 11 or above.
    // If target API is 11 or above, please use AsyncTask to avoid errors.
    myNEO2Reader.config_setXMLFileNameWithPath(fileNameWithPath);
    Log.d("Demo Info >>>>>", "loadingConfigurationXMLFile begin.");
    myNEO2Reader.config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile(true);
}

}

```


Chapter 8

NEO2 Error Code Reference

0000	OK
0001	Incorrect Header Tag
0002	Unknown Command
0003	Unknown Sub-Command
0004	CRC Error in Frame
0005	Incorrect Parameter
0006	Parameter Not Supported
0007	Mal-formatted Data
0008	Timeout
000A	Failed / NACK
000B	Command not Allowed
000C	Sub-Command not Allowed
000D	Buffer Overflow (Data Length too large for reader buffer)
000E	User Interface Event
0011	Communication type not supported, VT-1, burst, etc.
0012	Secure interface is not functional or is in an intermediate state.
0013	Data field is not mod 8
0014	Pad 0x80 not found where expected
0015	Specified key type is invalid
0016	Could not retrieve key from the SAM (InitSecureComm)
0017	Hash code problem
0018	Could not store the key into the SAM (InstallKey)
0019	Frame is too large
001A	Unit powered up in authentication state but POS must resend the InitSecureComm command
001B	The EEPROM may not be initialized because SecCommInterface does not make sense
001C	Problem encoding APDU
0020	Unsupported Index (ILM) SAM Transceiver error - problem communicating with the SAM (Key Mgr)
0021	Unexpected Sequence Counter in multiple frames for single bitmap (ILM) Length error in data returned from the SAM (Key Mgr)
0022	Improper bit map (ILM)
0023	Request Online Authorization
0024	ViVOCard3 raw data read successful
0025	Message index not available (ILM) ViVOcomm activate transaction card type (ViVOcomm)
0026	Version Information Mismatch (ILM)
0027	Not sending commands in correct index message index (ILM)
0028	Time out or next expected message not received (ILM)
0029	ILM languages not available for viewing (ILM)
002A	Other language not supported (ILM)
0050	Auto-Switch OK
0051	Auto-Switch failed
0060	Data not exist
0061	Data Full
0062	Write Flash Error
0063	Ok and Have Next Command
0090	Account DUKPT Key not exist
0091	Account DUKPT Key KSN exhausted
EE00	OK
EE01	Incorrect Header Tag
EE02	Unknown Command
EE03	Unknown Sub-Command
EE04	CRC Error in Frame
EE05	Incorrect Parameter
EE06	Parameter Not Supported
EE07	Mal-formatted Data
EE08	Timeout
EE0A	Failed / NACK
EE0B	Command not Allowed
EE0C	Sub-Command not Allowed
EE0D	Buffer Overflow (Data Length too large for reader buffer)

EE0E User Interface Event
EE11 Communication type not supported, VT-1, burst, etc.
EE12 Secure interface is not functional or is in an intermediate state.
EE13 Data field is not mod 8
EE14 Pad 0x80 not found where expected
EE15 Specified key type is invalid
EE16 Could not retrieve key from the SAM (InitSecureComm)
EE17 Hash code problem
EE18 Could not store the key into the SAM (InstallKey)
EE19 Frame is too large
EE1A Unit powered up in authentication state but POS must resend the InitSecureComm command
EE1B The EEPROM may not be initialized because SecCommInterface does not make sense
EE1C Problem encoding APDU
EE20 Unsupported Index (ILM) SAM Transceiver error - problem communicating with the SAM (Key Mgr)
EE21 Unexpected Sequence Counter in multiple frames for single bitmap (ILM) Length error in data returned from the SAM (Key Mgr)
EE22 Improper bit map (ILM)
EE23 Request Online Authorization
EE24 ViVOCard3 raw data read successful
EE25 Message index not available (ILM) ViVOcomm activate transaction card type (ViVOcomm)
EE26 Version Information Mismatch (ILM)
EE27 Not sending commands in correct index message index (ILM)
EE28 Time out or next expected message not received (ILM)
EE29 ILM languages not available for viewing (ILM)
EE2A Other language not supported (ILM)
EE50 Auto-Switch OK
EE51 Auto-Switch failed
EE60 Data not exist
EE61 Data Full
EE62 Write Flash Error
EE63 Ok and Have Next Command
EE90 Account DUKPT Key not exist
EE91 Account DUKPT Key KSN exhausted

Chapter 9

Enumeration Reference

IDTMSRData

```
typedef enum _CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE{
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_ISOABA=0,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_AAMVA=1,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_Other=3,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_Raw=4,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_JIS_II=5,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_JIS_I=6,
    CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_MANUAL_ENTRY=7
} CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE;
```

```
typedef enum{
    CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE_TDES=0,
    CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE_AES=1
} CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE;
```

IDTCommon

```
typedef enum{
    POWER_ON_OPTION_IFS_FLAG=1,
    POWER_ON_OPTION_EXPLICIT_PPS_FLAG=2,
    POWER_ON_OPTION_AUTO_PPS_FLAG=64,
    POWER_ON_OPTION_IFS_RESPONSE_CHECK_FLAG=128
}POWER_ON_OPTION;
```

```
typedef enum{
    LANGUAGE_TYPE_ENGLISH=1,
    LANGUAGE_TYPE_PORTUGUESE,
    LANGUAGE_TYPE_SPANISH,
    LANGUAGE_TYPE_FRENCH
}LANGUAGE_TYPE;
```

```
typedef enum{
    PIN_KEY_TDES_MKSK_extp=0x00,
    PIN_KEY_TDES_DUKPT_extp=0x01,
    PIN_KEY_TDES_MKSK_intl=0x10,
    PIN_KEY_TDES_DUKPT_intl=0x11,
}PIN_KEY_Types;
```

```
typedef enum{
    EVENT_PINPAD_UNKNOWN = 11,
    EVENT_PINPAD_ENCRYPTED_PIN,
    EVENT_PINPAD_NUMERIC,
    EVENT_PINPAD_AMOUNT,
    EVENT_PINPAD_ACCOUNT,
    EVENT_PINPAD_ENCRYPTED_DATA,
    EVENT_PINPAD_CANCEL,
    EVENT_PINPAD_TIMEOUT,
    EVENT_PINPAD_FUNCTION_KEY,
    EVENT_PINPAD_DATA_ERROR
}EVENT_PINPAD_Types;
```

```
typedef enum{
    IDT_DEVICE_BTPAY_IOS = 0,
    IDT_DEVICE_BTPAY_OSX_BT,
    IDT_DEVICE_BTPAY_OSX_USB,
    IDT_DEVICE_UNIPAY_IOS,
    IDT_DEVICE_UNIPAY_OSX_USB,
    IDT_DEVICE_NEO2_IOS,
    IDT_DEVICE_NEO2_OSX_USB,
    IDT_DEVICE_IMAG_IOS,
    IDT_DEVICE_VENDI_MOBILE
}IDT_DEVICE_Types;
```

```
typedef enum{
    EVENT_MSR_UNKNOWN = 31,
    EVENT_MSR_CARD_DATA,
    EVENT_MSR_CANCEL_KEY,
    EVENT_MSR_BACKSPACE_KEY,
    EVENT_MSR_ENTER_KEY,
    EVENT_MSR_DATA_ERROR,
    EVENT_MSR_ICC_START,
    EVENT_BTPAY_CARD_DATA,
    EVENT_NEO2_EMV_NO_ICC_MSR_DATA,
    EVENT_NEO2_EMV_FALLBACK_DATA
}EVENT_MSR_Types;
```

```
typedef enum{
    EVENT_ACTIVE_TRANSACTION = 51
}EVENT_CTL5_Types;
```

```
typedef enum {
    RETURN_CODE_DO_SUCCESS = 0,
    RETURN_CODE_ERR_DISCONNECT,
    RETURN_CODE_ERR_CMD_RESPONSE,
    RETURN_CODE_ERR_TIMEDOUT,
    RETURN_CODE_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER,
    RETURN_CODE_SDK_BUSY_MSR,
    RETURN_CODE_SDK_BUSY_PINPAD,
    RETURN_CODE_SDK_BUSY_CTL5,
    RETURN_CODE_ERR_OTHER,
    RETURN_CODE_FAILED,
    RETURN_CODE_NOT_ATTACHED,
    RETURN_CODE_MONO_AUDIO,
    RETURN_CODE_CONNECTED,
    RETURN_CODE_LOW_VOLUME,
    RETURN_CODE_CANCELED,

    RETURN_CODE_EMV_AUTHORIZATION_ACCEPTED = 0x0E00,
    RETURN_CODE_EMV_AUTHORIZATION_UNABLE_TO_GO_ONLINE = 0x0E01,
    RETURN_CODE_EMV_AUTHORIZATION_TECHNICAL_ISSUE = 0x0E02,
    RETURN_CODE_EMV_AUTHORIZATION_DECLINED = 0x0E03,
    RETURN_CODE_EMV_AUTHORIZATION_ISSUER_REFERRAL = 0x0E04,
```

```

RETURN_CODE_EMV_APPROVED = 0x0F00, ction
RETURN_CODE_EMV_DECLINED = 0x0F01,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_GO_ONLINE = 0x0F02,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_FAILED = 0x0F03,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_SYSTEM_ERROR = 0x0F05,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_NOT_ACCEPTED = 0x0F07,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_FALLBACK = 0x0F0A,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_CANCEL = 0x0F0C,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_TIMEOUT = 0x0F0D,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_OTHER_ERROR = 0x0F0F,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_OFFLINE_APPROVED = 0x0F10,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_OFFLINE_DECLINED = 0x0F11,

RETURN_CODE_EMV_NEW_SELECTION = 0x0F21,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_NO_AVAILABLE_APPS = 0x0F22,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_NO_TERMINAL_FILE = 0x0F23,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_NO_CAPK_FILE = 0x0F24,
RETURN_CODE_EMV_NO_CRL_ENTRY = 0x0F25,
RETURN_CODE_BLOCKING_DISABLED = 0x0FFE,
RETURN_CODE_COMMAND_UNAVAILABLE = 0x0FFF

} RETURN_CODE;

typedef enum{
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APPROVED_OFFLINE = 0x0000,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_DECLINED_OFFLINE = 0x0001,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APPROVED = 0x0002,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_DECLINED = 0x0003,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_GO_ONLINE = 0x0004,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CALL_YOUR_BANK = 0x0005,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_NOT_ACCEPTED = 0x0006,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_USE_MAGSTRIPE = 0x0007,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_TIME_OUT = 0x0008,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_START_TRANS_SUCCESS = 0x0010,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_MSR_SUCCESS = 0x0011,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_FILE_ARG_INVALID = 0x1001,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_FILE_OPEN_FAILED = 0x1002,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_FILE_OPERATION_FAILED = 0x1003,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_MEMORY_NOT_ENOUGH = 0x2001,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SMARTCARD_FAIL = 0x3001,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SMARTCARD_INIT_FAILED = 0x3003,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_FALLBACK_SITUATION = 0x3004,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SMARTCARD_ABSENT = 0x3005,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SMARTCARD_TIMEOUT = 0x3006,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_MSR_CARD_ERROR = 0x3007,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_PARSING_TAGS_FAILED = 0x5001,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CARD_DATA_ELEMENT_DUPLICATE = 0x5002,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_DATA_FORMAT_INCORRECT = 0x5003,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APP_NO_TERM = 0x5004,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APP_NO_MATCHING = 0x5005,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AMANDATORY_OBJECT_MISSING = 0x5006,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APP_SELECTION_RETRY = 0x5007,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AMOUNT_ERROR_GET = 0x5008,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CARD_REJECTED = 0x5009,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AIP_NOT_RECEIVED = 0x5010,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AFL_NOT_RECEIVEDE = 0x5011,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AFL_LEN_OUT_OF_RANGE = 0x5012,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SFI_OUT_OF_RANGE = 0x5013,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_AFL_INCORRECT = 0x5014,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_EXP_DATE_INCORRECT = 0x5015,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_EFF_DATE_INCORRECT = 0x5016,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_ISS_COD_TBL_OUT_OF_RANGE = 0x5017,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CRYPTOGAM_TYPE_INCORRECT = 0x5018,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_PSE_BY_CARD_NOT_SUPPORTED = 0x5019,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_USER_LANGUAGE_SELECTED = 0x5020,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_SERVICE_NOT_ALLOWED = 0x5021,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_NO_TAG_FOUND = 0x5022,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CARD_BLOCKED = 0x5023,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_LEN_INCORRECT = 0x5024,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CARD_COM_ERROR = 0x5025,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_TSC_NOT_INCREASED = 0x5026,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_HASH_INCORRECT = 0x5027,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_ARC_NOT_PRESENCE = 0x5028,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_ARC_INVALID = 0x5029,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_COMM_NO_ONLINE = 0x5030,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_TRAN_TYPE_INCORRECT = 0x5031,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APP_NO_SUPPORT = 0x5032,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_APP_NOT_SELECT = 0x5033,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_LANG_NOT_SELECT = 0x5034,
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_TERM_DATA_NOT_PRESENCE = 0x5035,

```

```
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_TYPE_UNKNOWN = 0X6001,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_AIP_NOT_SUPPORTED = 0X6002,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_TAG_8E_MISSING = 0X6003,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_TAG_8E_FORMAT_ERROR = 0X6004,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED = 0X6005,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_COND_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED = 0X6006,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_CVM_NO_MORE = 0X6007,  
    EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_PIN_BYPASSED_BEFORE = 0X6008  
} EMV_RESULT_CODE_V2_Types;
```

```
typedef enum{  
    EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT_ACCEPTED = 0X00,  
    EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT_UNABLE_TO_GO_ONLINE = 0X01,  
    EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT_TECHNICAL_ISSUE = 0X02,  
    EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT_DECLINED = 0X03,  
    EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT_ISSUER_REFERAL = 0X04  
} EMV_AUTHORIZATION_RESULT;
```

Chapter 10

EMV Tag Reference

Tag	Description
42	Issuer Identification Number (IIN)
4F	Application Identifier (ADF Name)
50	Application Label
52	Command to perform
56	Track 1 Data
57	Track 2 Equivalent Data
5A	Application Primary Account Number (PAN)
5D	Deleted (see 9D)
5F20	Cardholder Name
5F24	Application Expiration Date
5F28	Issuer Country Code
5F2A	Transaction Currency Code (Default: 08 40)
5F2D	Language Preference
5F30	Service Code
5F34	Application Primary Account Number (PAN) Sequence Number (PSN)
5F36	Transaction Currency Exponent
5F3C	Transaction Reference Currency Code
5F3D	Transaction Reference Currency Exponent
5F50	Issuer URL
5F53	International Bank Account Number (IBAN)
5F54	Bank Identifier Code (BIC)
5F55	Issuer Country Code (alpha2 format)
5F56	Issuer Country Code (alpha3 format)
5F57	Account Type Selection
6F	File Control Information (FCI) Template
61	Application Template
62	File Control Parameters (FCP) Template
70	READ RECORD Response Message Template
71	Issuer Script Template 1
72	Issuer Script Template 2
73	Directory Discretionary Template
77	Response Message Template Format 2
80	Response Message Template Format 1
81	Amount, Authorised (Binary)
82	Application Interchange Profile (AIP)

Tag	Description
83	Command Template
84	Dedicated File (DF) Name
86	Issuer Script Command
87	Application Priority Indicator
88	Short File Identifier (SFI)
89	Authorisation Code
8A	Authorization Response Code
8A	Authorisation Response Code (ARC)
8C	Card Risk Management Data Object List 1 (CDOL1)
8D	Card Risk Management Data Object List 2 (CDOL2)
8E	Cardholder Verification Method (CVM) List
8F	Certification Authority Public Key Index (PKI)
90	Issuer Public Key Certificate
91	Issuer Authentication Data
92	Issuer Public Key Remainder
93	Signed Application Data
94	Application File Locator (AFL)
95	Terminal Verification Results (TVR)
97	Transaction Certificate Data Object List (TDOL)
98	Transaction Certificate (TC) Hash Value
99	Transaction Personal Identification Number (PIN) Data
99	Transaction Personal Identification Number (PIN) Data
98	Transaction Certificate (TC) Hash Value
9A	Transaction Date (YYMMDD)
9A	Transaction Date
9B	Transaction Status Information
9B	Transaction Status Information
9C	Transaction Type
9C	Transaction Type
9D	Directory Definition File (DDF) Name
9F01	Acquirer Identifier
9F02	Amount, Authorized (Numeric)
9F03	Amount, Other (Numeric)
9F04	Amount, Other (Binary)
9F05	Application Discretionary Data
9F06	Application Identifier (AID) – terminal
9F07	Application Usage Control (AUC)
9F08	Application Version Number
9F09	Application Version Number (Default: 00 02)
9F0B	Cardholder Name Extended
9F0D	Issuer Action Code - Default
9F0E	Issuer Action Code - Denial
9F0F	Issuer Action Code - Online
9F10	Issuer Application Data (IAD)
9F11	Issuer Code Table Index
9F12	Application Preferred Name
9F13	Last Online Application Transaction Counter (ATC) Register
9F14	Lower Consecutive Offline Limit
9F15	Merchant Category Code

Tag	Description
9F16	Merchant Identifier
9F17	Personal Identification Number (PIN) Try Counter
9F18	Issuer Script Identifier
9F19	Deleted (see 9F49)
9F1A	Terminal Country Code
9F1B	Terminal Floor Limit
9F1C	Terminal Identification
9F1D	Terminal Risk Management Data
9F1E	Interface Device (IFD) Serial Number
9F1F	Track 1 Discretionary Data
9F20	Track 2 Discretionary Data
9F21	Transaction Time (HHMMSS)
9F22	Certification Authority Public Key Index
9F23	Upper Consecutive Offline Limit
9F26	Application Cryptogram (AC)
9F27	Cryptogram Information Data (CID)
9F29	Extended Selection
9F2A	Kernel Identifier
9F2D	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) PIN Encipherment Public Key Certificate
9F2E	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) PIN Encipherment Public Key Exponent
9F2F	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) PIN Encipherment Public Key Remainder
9F32	Issuer Public Key Exponent
9F33	Terminal Capabilities (see below)
9F34	Cardholder Verification Method (CVM) Results
9F35	Terminal Type (see below)
9F36	Application Transaction Counter (ATC)
9F37	Unpredictable Number
9F38	Processing Options Data Object List (PDOL)
9F39	POS Entry Mode (Default: 07)
9F3A	Amount, Reference Currency
9F3B	Application Reference Currency
9F3C	Transaction Reference Currency Code
9F3D	Transaction Reference Currency Exponent
9F40	Additional Terminal Capabilities (see below)
9F41	Transaction Sequence Counter
9F42	Application Currency Code
9F43	Application Reference Currency Exponent
9F44	Application Currency Exponent
9F45	Data Authentication Code
9F46	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) Public Key Certificate
9F47	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) Public Key Exponent
9F48	Integrated Circuit Card (ICC) Public Key Remainder
9F49	Dynamic Data Authentication Data Object List (DDOL)
9F4A	Static Data Authentication Tag List (SDA)
9F4B	Signed Dynamic Application Data (SDAD)
9F4C	ICC Dynamic Number
9F4D	Log Entry
9F4E	Merchant Name and Location
9F4E	Merchant Name and Location

Tag	Description
9F4F	Log Format
9F50	Offline Accumulator Balance
9F51	Application Currency Code
9F52	Application Default Action (ADA)
9F53	Transaction Category Code
9F54	DS ODS Card
9F55	Geographic Indicator
9F56	Issuer Authentication Indicator
9F57	Issuer Country Code
9F58	Consecutive Transaction Counter Limit (CTCL)
9F59	Consecutive Transaction Counter Upper Limit (CTCUL)
9F5A	Application Program Identifier (Program ID)
9F5B	Issuer Script Results
9F5C	Magstripe Data Object List (MDOL)
9F5D	Available Offline Spending Amount (AOSA)
9F5D	Application Capabilities Information (ACI)
9F5E	Consecutive Transaction International Upper Limit (CTIUL)
9F5E	DS ID
9F5F	DS Slot Availability
9F60	CVC3 (Track1)
9F61	CVC3 (Track2)
9F62	PCVC3 (Track1)
9F64	NATC (Track1)
9F65	PCVC3 (Track2)
9F66	PUNATC (Track2)
9F67	NATC (Track2)
9F68	Card Additional Processes
9F69	UDOL
9F6A	Unpredictable Number (Numeric)
9F6B	Track 2 Data
9F6C	Card Transaction Qualifiers (CTQ)
9F6D	Mag-stripe Application Version Number (Reader)
9F6E	Third Party Data
9F6E	Terminal Transaction Capabilities
9F6F	DS Slot Management Control
9F70	Protected Data Envelope 1
9F71	Protected Data Envelope 2
9F72	Protected Data Envelope 3
9F73	Protected Data Envelope 4
9F74	Protected Data Envelope 5
9F75	Unprotected Data Envelope 1
9F76	Unprotected Data Envelope 2
9F77	Unprotected Data Envelope 3
9F78	Unprotected Data Envelope 4
9F79	Unprotected Data Envelope 5
9F7A	VLP Terminal Support Indicator
9F7B	VLP Terminal Transaction Limit
9F7C	Customer Exclusive Data (CED)
9F7D	DS Summary 1

Tag	Description
9F7F	DS Unpredictable Number
A5	File Control Information (FCI) Proprietary Template
BF0C	File Control Information (FCI) Issuer Discretionary Data
BF50	Visa Fleet - CDO
BF60	Integrated Data Storage Record Update Template
C3	Card issuer action code -decline
C4	Card issuer action code -default
C5	Card issuer action code online
C6	PIN Try Limit
C7	CDOL 1 Related Data Length
C8	Card risk management country code
C9	Card risk management currency code
CA	Lower cumulative offline transaction amount
CB	Upper cumulative offline transaction amount
CD	Card Issuer Action Code (PayPass) – Default
CE	Card Issuer Action Code (PayPass) – Online
CF	Card Issuer Action Code (PayPass) – Decline
D1	Currency conversion table
D2	Integrated Data Storage Directory (IDSD)
D3	Additional check table
D5	Application Control
D6	Default ARPC response code
D7	Application Control (PayPass)
D8	AIP (PayPass)
D9	AFL (PayPass)
DA	Static CVC3-TRACK1
DB	Static CVC3-TRACK2
DC	IVCVC3-TRACK1
DD	IVCVC3-TRACK2
DF01	ApplePay VAS Protocol
DF02	ApplePay VAS Failure Report
DF10	Terminal Languages Supported
DF10	Multi Language (Default: "enfr")
DF11	Enable Transaction Logging
DF13	Terminal Action Code - Default
DF14	Terminal Action Code - Denial
DF15	Terminal Action Code - Online
DF17	Threshold Value for Biased Random Selection
DF18	Target Percentage to be Used for Random Selection
DF19	Maximum Target Percentage to be used for Biased Random Selection
DF1F	Last 4 digits of Primary Account Number (PAN)
DF21	Issuer Script Results
DF22	Force Online (1-Enable, 0-Disable)
DF25	Default DDOL (1-Enable, 0-Disable)
DF26	Revocation List Support (Default: Enable - 1)
DF27	Exception File Support (Default: Disable - 0)
DF28	Default TDOL
DF29	Terminal Capabilities - CVM Required
DF2A	Threshold Value for Biased Random Selection (Interac)

Tag	Description
DF2B	Maximum Target Percentage for Biased Random Selection (Interac)
DF2C	Target Percentage for Random Selection (Interac)
DF30	Track Data Source
DF31	DD Card Track 1
DF32	DD Card Track 2
DF33	Interac Receipt Required
DF34	TTK Customer - Firmware Version
DF40	Message to be displayed by EMV Kernel on "PIN Try Limit Exceeded" condition
DF41	Message to be displayed by EMV Kernel on "Last PIN Try" condition
DF42	Message to be displayed by EMV Kernel on "Please Try Again" condition
DF43	Message to be displayed by EMV Kernel on "Call Your Bank" condition
DF45	GMEDS Secret Keys
DF46	GMAD MIDs
DF47	ISIS Read Cmd Data
DF48	ISIS Write Data
DF49	ISIS Transaction Data
DF4A	TTK Customer - Current KSN of Data encryption Key
DF4B	TTK Customer - MSR all track data
DF4C	TTK Customer - Masked PAN
DF4D	TTK Customer - Additional POS Info
DF4E	Polling Options
DF4F	TTK Customer - Fallback Reason
DF50	Special Flow
DF51	Amex Terminal Capability
DF52	Transaction CVM
DF55	RID
DF56	Activate Trans for DESFireViVOCComm Flows
DF57	Reader Primary Language
DF57	2nd usage: Remaining Candidates
DF58	Reader Secondary Language
DF5A	TLV Exclusion List
DF5B	Terminal Entry Capability
DF5C	RF Deactivate Period
DF5D	D-PAS Issuer Script Response status
DF5E	Transaction Timing Information
DF5F	Encrypted PAN for remote PIN Pad
DF60	Product ID
DF61	Processor ID
DF61	CVMRequiredLimit_JCBScheme
DF62	Main Firmware Build ID
DF63	CB Enhanced DDA Indicator (same block as DF03)
DF64	CB Wave 2 CVM Requirements (same block as DF04)
DF65	Build ID Num (Cxx)
DF65	CB Display Offline Funds Indicator (same block as DF05)
DF65	Serial heartbeat Required
DF66	SVN Number
DF66	CB Terminal Type (same block as 9F35)
DF66	Display Unsupported Card
DF68	Enable/Disable STOP command processing
DF69	ConfigureProprietaryTags

Tag	Description
DF6A	Enable/Disable Comm Error Recovery
DF6C	Cubic FTP Phase 2 Mode Options
DF6D	Cubic Mode 3 Match AID
DF6E	Cubic Fixed Fare Amounts
DF6F	Cubic Timestamp Data
DF70	Loyalty Program ID
DF70	Generic Name String
DF71	Value Added Tax 1
DF71	Generic Numeric
DF72	Value Added Tax 2
DF72	Generic Specification String
DF73	Merchant Category Code
DF73	Generic Implementation String
DF74	Discover Optional Features
DF75	Communications Error Message Delay
DF76	TVR from GenAC
DF77	ViVOpay MSR Custom Data Output Tag
DF78	MC Timing Performance Enable
DF79	Card Disable Mask
DF7A	Card Disable Interval
DF7B	Serial Port (UART) Inter-character Timeout Period
DF7C	Auto Switch Feature
DF7D	Track Formatting Feature
DF7F	Improved Collision Detection & Media Removal Feature
DF891B	Poll Mode
DF891C	Interac Retry Limit
DFDE04	MSR Encryption Option
DFEE0C	PPSE Terminate Flags
DFEE12	KID
DFEE15	Application Selection Indicator
DFEE16	DUKPT Key or MKSK Select for Online PIN Encrypted
DFEE17	ICC Terminal Entry Mode
DFEE18	MSR Terminal Entry Mode
DFEE19	Online DOL
DFEE1A	Output data element
DFEE1B	Authorization Request data elements
DFEE1E	Contact Terminal Configuration (see below)
DFEE1F	Issuer script device limit, Range: 0~255 (Default: 128)
DFEE20	ICC Power on detect waiting time. (Unit: Sec) (Default: 60S)
DFEE21	ICC L1 waiting time. (Unit: Sec)(Default: 10 S)
DFEE22	Driver (Menu, Get PIN, Get MSR) Timeout. (Unit: Sec) (see below)
DFEE23	MSR Track Data
DFEE24	Force Acceptance (Default: 00)
DFEE25	ICC Response Code
DFEE26	Encryption Status Information
DFEE27	MSR Control
DFEF1A	TLV available
DFEF1A	Encrypted Sensitive Tags
DFEF1A	Auto Authenticate
DFEF20	MAC option in reponse data

Tag	Description
DFEF21	BIN
DFEF22	AID
DFEF23	HMAC
DFEF24	HMAC KSN
DFEF25	Output Data Format Select
DFEF26	MSR fallback
DFEF27	Online capability
DFEF28	Disable Encrypt ON
DFEF2C	Terminal AID List
DFEF2E	Terminal Transaction Log
DFEF2F	CUP configuration
DFEF30	White List
DFEF31	Black List
DFEF32	Auto-Switch
DFEF34	Antenna Detection Switch
DFEF35	Communications Watchdog Period
DFEF36	Media Control & Status Tracking
DFEF37	Interface Select
DFEF38	Timeout for Next Command
DFEF39	Network Indicate
DFEF3A	Reader Behavior Mode
DFEF3B	Autopoll Transaction Separation Interval
DFEF40	Ascii-code encryption Tag57 TLV
DFEF41	MAC Verification Data for SRED
DFEF42	MAC Verification KSN for SRED
DFEF43	Local TZ/DST information.
DFEF44	Combination Options
DFEF45	Removal Timeout
DFEF46	ACT Pass Response DOL
DFEF47	CDA Hash Input
DFEF48	Indicate - retrieve transaction result again due to Output RAM is Not enough.
DFEF49	Outcome Parameter Set
DFE↔ F4A	User Interface Request Data
DFEF4B	MSR Equivalent Data Option
DFEF4C	MSR Equivalent Data Track Lengths
DFEF4D	MSR Equivalent Data
DFEF4E	ACT MSD Response DOL
DFEF4F	ACT Decline Response DOL
DFEF50	Terminal Interchange Profile (JCB)
DFEF51	Bypass EMV Completion Output
DFEF52	Re-FallBack times
DFEF53	Dynamic Reader Limits
DFEF54	SmartTap AID Index
DFEF55	Kernel Specific Features
DFEF56	Retry Limit
DFEF57	PPSE Terminate Flags
DFEF59	Terminal Data Setting - Default Amount
DFEF5A	Terminal Data Setting - Tags to Return
DFE↔ F5B	Mask for Tag5A

Tag	Description
DFEF5C	Mask for Tag56
DFEF5D	Mask for Tag57
DFEF5E	Mask for Tag9F6B
DFEF5F	Mask for TagFFEE13
DFEF60	Mask for TagFFEE14
DFEF61	Error Code
DFEF62	Allow MSR Swipe data from ICC Card
DFEF63	Tags To Read Yet
DFEF64	Referral Timeout
DFEF6E	USB-KB Output Data Postfix
DFEF6F	Inter-character Delay for USB-KB Interface
DFEF70	PISCES dual interface interference prevention mechanism fine-tune parameters.
DFEF71	Waiting ICC insert time
DFEF72	Pre-poll card mechanism control in ACT cmd & config setting
DFEF73	Transaction Message Type
DFEF74	Reference amplitude value
DFEF75	Reference delta value
DFEF76	Transaction Interface Type to activate
DFEF77	Timeout for waiting next command
DFEF78	EMV contact L2 display messages option
DFEF79	PIN block format (when TDES)
DFEF7A	Enable Apple Pay Check
DFEF7B	Apple Pay Status
DFEF7C	Track Bit Encoding
DFEF7D	Re-power on times
DFEF7E	Fallback response code list
FF69	ViVOpay Proprietary Tag List
FF70	Serial Finite State Machine Version
FF71	Transaction Finite State Machine Version
FF72	System Information Suite
FF73	Serial Protocol Version
FF74	Serial Protocol Suite
FF75	L1 Paypass Version
FF76	L1 LCR Version
FF77	L2 Card App Version
FF78	L2 Card App Suite
FF79	GMEDs Data
FF79	User Experience Version
FF7A	User Experience Suite
FF7B	ViVOtech Proprietary Suite
FF7C	VIUDS Scheme IDs Supported
FF7D	VIUDS Scheme ID Selection Criteria
FFE0	Registered Application Provider Identifier (RID)
FFE1	Partial Selection Allowed
FFE2	Application Flow
FFE3	Selection Features - GR 1.2.10
FFE4	Group Number / Fallback Group
FFE5	Max AID Length
FFE6	AID Disabled

Tag	Description
FFE7	Interface Support
FFE8	Exclude from Processing
FFE9	Kernel ID Transaction Type Group List
FFEA	Default Kernel ID
FFEE01	ViVOpay TLV Group Tag
FFEE02	ViVOpay Pre-PPSE Special Flow Group Tag
FFEE03	ViVOpay Post-PPSE Special Flow Group Tag
FFEE04	M/Chip3 Intermediate Message Data
FFEE05	M/Chip3 Intermediate Message Marker
FFEE06	ApplePay VAS Container
FFEE07	Encrypted Sensitive Tags
FFEE08	Masked Tags
FFEE0A	BIN Range
FFEE0B	AID Range
FFEE0C	White List
FFEE10	ViVOpay MChip Group Tag
FFEE11	ViVOpay Discover Group Tag
FFEE12	KID
FFEE12	Cash Reader Risk Record
FFEE13	Track 1 Data
FFEE13	Cashback Reader Risk Record
FFEE14	Track 2 Data
FFEE14	DRL Record 1
FFEE15	DRL Record 2
FFEE16	DRL Record 3
FFEE17	DRL Record 4
FFEE18	Tags To Write Yet Before GenAC
FFEE19	Tags To Write Yet After GenAC
FFEE1A	Terminal App DET Data
FFEE1C	Unpredictable Number Range
FFEE1D	Sensitive Data Mask
FFE↔ E1E	Group 0 Initialize Flag
FFE↔ E1F	Error Code Table
FFEE20	Restart Deactivation Time
FFF0	Specific Features Switch
FFF1	Terminal Contactless Transaction Limit
FFF2	Terminal IFD
FFF3	Application Capability
FFF4	Visa Reader Risk Flags
FFF6	Torn Transaction Log Clean Interval (minutes)
FFF7	Burst Mode
FFF8	UI Scheme
FFF9	LCD Font Size
FFFA	LCD Delay Time
FFFB	Language Option for LCD
FFFC	Force MagStripe

9F33 Terminal Capabilities

Byte 1

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Manual key entry
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Magnetic stripe
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	IC with contacts
x	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Plaintext PIN for IC verification
x	1	x	x	x	x	X	x	Enciphered PIN for online verification
x	x	1	x	x	x	X	x	Signature(paper)
x	x	x	1	x	x	X	x	Enciphered PIN for offline verification
x	x	x	x	1	x	X	x	No CVM Required
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	X	0	RFU

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	SDA
X	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	DDA
X	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Card capture
x	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	X	CDA
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	X	X	x	0	RFU

9F40 Additional Terminal Capabilities

b1	b2	b3	b4	b5	b6	b7	b8	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Cash
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Goods
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Services
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Cashback
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Inquiry
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Transfer
x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	Payment
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	Administrative

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Cash Deposit
x	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	0	x	x	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Numeric keys
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Alphabetic and special characters keys
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Command keys
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Function Keys
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Print, attendant
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Print, cardholder
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Display, attendant
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Display, cardholder
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	Code table 10
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	Code table 9

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Code table 8
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Code table 7
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Code table 6
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Code table 5
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Code table 4
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Code table 3

x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	Code table 2
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	1	Code table 1

9F35 Terminal Type

Environment	Financial Institution	Merchant	Cardholder
Attended			
Online only	11	21	
Offline with online capability	12	22	
Offline only	13	23	
Unattended			
Online only	14	24	34
Offline with online capability	15	25	35
Offline only	16	26	36

DFEE1E Contact Terminal Configuration (Default: F0 DC 3C F0 C2 9E 94 00)

Byte 1								
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Key Pad support
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	LCD support
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	PIN Pad support
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Print Support
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	X	0	RFU
Byte 2								
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	PSE support
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Cardholder confirmation
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Preferred display order
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Multi language
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	EMV language selection method
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Default DDOL
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU
Byte 3								
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RFU
(Revocation of Issuer Public Key Certificate (DF26))								
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Manual action when CA PK loading fails
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	CA PK verified with check sum
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Bypass PIN Entry
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Subsequent bypass PIN Entry
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Get data for pin try counter
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU
Byte 4								
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Amount before CVM processing
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Floor limit checking
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Random transaction selection
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Velocity checking
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	RFU
(Transaction Log (DF11))								
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	RFU
(Exception File (DF27))								
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	x	RFU
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU
Byte 5								
b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	X	Terminal action code support
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Terminal action code can be change
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Terminal action code can be deleted or disable
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Default Action code processing before 1st GAC
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Default Action code processing after 1st GAC
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	TAC/IAC default process when unable to go online (Skipped)
x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	TAC/IAC default process when unable to go online (Normal)
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

Byte 6

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Forced Online support
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	Forced acceptance support
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Advices support
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Issuer referrals support
X	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	Batch data capture
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Online data capture
X	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	Default TDOL
X	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

Byte 7

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	amount and pin entered on the same keypad
x	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	ICC/Magstripe reader combined
x	x	1	x	x	x	x	x	Magstripe read first
x	x	x	1	x	x	x	x	Support account type selection
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	On fly script processing
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	Internal date management
x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	Reversal Mode
(1)Unable go online								
(2) ARC Error								
0: (3) Online Approved but reader not approved.								
1: (3) Online Approved but card response AAC.								
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	RFU

Byte 8

b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	Meaning
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	RFU

DFEE22 Driver (Menu, Get PIN, Get MSR) Timeout. (Unit: Sec)

Byte1: Timeout for Menu. (Default: 30 S)
 Byte2: Timeout for Get PIN. (Default: 60 S)
 Byte3: Timeout for Get MSR. (Default: 60 S)

Chapter 11

LCD Foreign Language Mapping Table

ID	Message ID	English	French	Spanish	Chinese
0	MSG_NULL	-	-	-	-
1	MSG_AMOUNT	AMOUNT	MONTANT	CANTIDAD	金
2	MSG_AMOUNT_↔ _OK	AMOUNT OK?	MONTANT OK	MONTO CORRE↔ CTO?	确定金
3	MSG_APPROVED	APPROVED	APPROUVE	APROVADO	通
4	MSG_CALL_YO↔ UR_BANK	CALL YOUR BANK	APPE VOTRE B↔ ANQE	LLAME A SU BA↔ NCO	系您的行
5	MSG_CANCEL_↔ OR_ENTER	CANCEL OR EN↔ TER	ANNULE OU EN↔ TRER	CANCEL O ENT↔ RAR	取消或确定
6	MSG_CARD_ER↔ ROR	CARD ERROR	ERREUR CARTE	ERROR DE TAR↔ JETA	卡
7	MSG_DECLINED	DECLINED	REFUSE	DECLINADO	卡被拒
8	MSG_ENTER_A↔ MOUNT	ENTER AMOUNT	ENTRER MONT↔ ANT	INGRESE MONTO	入金
9	MSG_ENTER_PIN	ENTER PIN:	ENTRER PIN:	ENTRAR NPI:	入密
10	MSG_INCORRE↔ CT_PIN	INCORRECT PIN	NIP INCORRECT	NPI INCORRECTO	密
11	MSG_ICC_MSR1	SWIPE OR INSE↔ RT	PASSER OU INS↔ ERT	MOVER O INSERT	刷卡或插卡
12	MSG_ICC_MSR2	CARD	CARTE	TARJETA	卡
13	MSG_INSERT_↔ CARD	INSERT CARD	INSERT CARTE	INSERTAR TAR↔ JETA	插卡
14	MSG_USE_CHI↔ P_READER	USE CHIP READ↔ ER UTI	LECTEUR CHIP	USO CHIP LECT↔ OR	使用芯片卡
15	MSG_NOT_ACC↔ EPTED	NOT ACCEPTED	PAS ACCEPTE	DENEGADO	法接受
16	MSG_PIN_OK	GET PIN OK			密正确
17	MSG_PLEASE_↔ WAIT	PLEASE WAIT...	ATTENDRE...	POR FAVOR ES↔ PERE	等候中
18	MSG_PROCES↔ SING_ERROR	PROCESSING E↔ RROR	ERREUR DE TR↔ AITE	ERROR PROCE↔ SANDO	理
19	MSG_USE_MA↔ GSTRIPE	USE MAGSTRIPE	USAGE MAGST↔ RIPE	USO DE MAGST↔ RIPE	使用磁卡
20	MSG_TRY_AGAIN	TRY AGAIN	REESSAYER	VUELV INTENTA↔ RLO	重

ID	Message ID	English	French	Spanish	Chinese
21	MSG_ONLINE	GO ONLINE	GO LIGNE	GO LINEA	在
22	MSG_TRANSACTION_ERROR	TRANSACTION ERR	ERREUR DE TRANS	ERROR DE TRANSAC	交易
23	MSG_TERMINATE	TERMINATE	RESILIER	TERMINAR	止
24	MSG_ADVICE	ADVICE	CONSEILS	CONSEJOS	建
25	MSG_TIMEOUT	TIME OUT	TIMEOUT	TIEMPO DE ESPERA	超
26	MSG_PROCESSING	PROCESSING...	PROCESSUS...	PROCESANDO...	理中。。。
27	MSG_PIN_TRY_EX	PIN TRY LIMIT EX	PIN TRY DEPASSE	TRY PIN SUPERADA	密次多
28	MSG_ISSUER_AUTH_FAIL	ISSUER AUTH FAIL	EMETTEUR FAIL	EMISOR FALLA	与卡机构
29	MSG_CONTINUE_PROCESS	CONTINUE PROCESS	CONTINUER LA	CONTINUAR PROCES	理
30	MSG_GET_PIN_ERROR	GET PIN ERROR	GET PIN ERROR	OBTENER PIN ERROR	密
31	MSG_GET_PIN_FAIL	GET PIN FAIL	GET PIN FAIL	OBTENER PIN FALLA	取密
32	MSG_NOKEY_GET_PIN	NO KEY GET PIN	NO KEY GET PIN	NO CLAVE GET PIN	法入密
33	MSG_CANCELLED	CANCELLED	ANNULE	CANCELADO	取消
34	MSG_LAST_PIN_TRY	LAST PIN TRY	-	-	最后一次入密

Chapter 12

Class Index

12.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.EMV_RESULT_CODE_Types	67
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2	69
com.idtechproducts.device.IDTEMVData	153
com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDDData	156
com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData	157
com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener	162
com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerLCD	168
com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN	169
com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPINRequest	170

Chapter 13

Class Documentation

13.1 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.EMV_RESULT_CODE_Types Enum Reference

Public Attributes

- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_OFFLINE_APPROVED** =(0)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_OFFLINE_DECLINED** =(1)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APPROVED** =(2)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_DECLINED** =(3)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_GO_ONLINE** =(4)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CALL_YOUR_BANK** =(5)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_NOT_ACCEPTED** =(6)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_USE_MAGSTRIPE** =(7)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TIME_OUT** =(8)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TRANSACTION_SUCCESS** =(9)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TERMINATE** =(10)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AUTHENTICATE_TRANSACTION** =(0x0010)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TRANSACTION_CANCELED** =(0x0012)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SWIPE_NON_ICC** =(0x11)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CTLS_TWO_CARDS** =(0x7A)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CTLS_TERMINATE** =(0x7E)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CTLS_TERMINATE_TRY_ANOTHER** =(0x7D)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_MSR_SWIPE_CAPTURED** =(0x80)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_REQUEST_ONLINE_PIN** =(0x81)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_REQUEST_SIGNATURE** =(0x82)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FALLBACK_TO_CONTACT** =(0x83)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FALLBACK_TO_OTHER** =(0x84)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_REVERSAL_REQUIRED** =(0x85)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_ADVISE_REQUIRED** =(0x86)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_ADVISE_REVERSAL_REQUIRED** =(0x87)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_NO_ADVISE_REVERSAL_REQUIRED** =(0x88)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_UNABLE_TO_REACH_HOST** =(0xFF)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FILE_ARG_INVALID** =(0x1001)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FILE_OPEN_FAILED** =(0x1002)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FILE_OPERATION_FAILED** =(0x1003)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_MEMORY_NOT_ENOUGH** =(0x2001)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SMARTCARD_OK** =(0x3001)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SMARTCARD_FAIL** =(0x3002)

- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SMARTCARD_INIT_FAILED** =(0x3003)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_FALLBACK_SITUATION** =(0x3004)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SMARTCARD_ABSENT** =(0x3005)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SMARTCARD_TIMEOUT** =(0x3006)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_MSR_CARD_ERROR** =(0x3007)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_MSR_CARD_ERROR_FALLBACK** =(0x3012)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TIMEOUT_FOR_WAITING_ICC_INSERT_OR_MSR_SWIPE_FALLBACK** =(0x3013)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CARD_INSERTION_FAILED** =(0x3014)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_PARSING_TAGS_FAILED** =(0x5001)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CARD_DATA_ELEMENT_DUPLICATE** =(0x5002)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_DATA_FORMAT_INCORRECT** =(0x5003)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APP_NO_TERM** =(0x5004)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APP_NO_MATCHING** =(0x5005)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_MANDATORY_OBJECT_MISSING** =(0x5006)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APP_SELECTION_RETRY** =(0x5007)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AMOUNT_ERROR_GET** =(0x5008)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CARD_REJECTED** =(0x5009)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AIP_NOT_RECEIVED** =(0x5010)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AFL_NOT_RECEIVED** =(0x5011)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AFL_LEN_OUT_OF_RANGE** =(0x5012)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SFI_OUT_OF_RANGE** =(0x5013)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_AFL_INCORRECT** =(0x5014)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_EXP_DATE_INCORRECT** =(0x5015)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_EFF_DATE_INCORRECT** =(0x5016)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_ISS_COD_TBL_OUT_OF_RANGE** =(0x5017)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CRYPTOGAM_TYPE_INCORRECT** =(0x5018)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_PSE_BY_CARD_NOT_SUPPORTED** =(0x5019)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_USER_LANGUAGE_SELECTED** =(0x5020)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_SERVICE_NOT_ALLOWED** =(0x5021)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_NO_TAG_FOUND** =(0x5022)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CARD_BLOCKED** =(0x5023)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_LEN_INCORRECT** =(0x5024)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CARD_COM_ERROR** =(0x5025)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TSC_NOT_INCREASED** =(0x5026)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_HASH_INCORRECT** =(0x5027)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_ARC_NOT_PRESENCE** =(0x5028)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_ARC_INVALID** =(0x5029)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_COMM_NO_ONLINE** =(0x5030)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TRAN_TYPE_INCORRECT** =(0x5031)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APP_NO_SUPPORT** =(0x5032)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_APP_NOT_SELECT** =(0x5033)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_LANG_NOT_SELECT** =(0x5034)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_TERM_DATA_NOT_PRESENCE** =(0x5035)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_TYPE_UNKNOWN** =(0x6001)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_AIP_NOT_SUPPORTED** =(0x6002)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_TAG_8E_MISSING** =(0x6003)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_TAG_8E_FORMAT_ERROR** =(0x6004)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED** =(0x6005)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_COND_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED** =(0x6006)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_CVM_NO_MORE** =(0x6007)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_PIN_BYPASSED_BEFORE** =(0x6008)
- **EMV_RESULT_CODE_UNKONWN** =(0xffff)
- final int **val**

The documentation for this enum was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/OnReceiverListener.java

13.2 com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- [IDT_NEO2](#) ([OnReceiverListener](#) callback, [OnReceiverListenerPIN](#) pincallback, Context context)
- boolean [device_disconnectBLE](#) ()
- int [device_enableBLESearch](#) (DEVICE_TYPE type, String name, int timeout)
- String [getBTLEDeviceAddress](#) ()
- [IDT_NEO2](#) ([OnReceiverListener](#) callback, [OnReceiverListenerPIN](#) pincallback, [OnReceiverListenerPIN↵Request](#) callback2, Context context)
- [IDT_NEO2](#) ([OnReceiverListener](#) callback, [OnReceiverListenerPIN](#) pincallback, [OnReceiverListenerPIN↵Request](#) callback2, [OnReceiverListenerLCD](#) lcdcallback, Context context)
- void [device_setNEOGen](#) (int gen)
- boolean [device_setDeviceType](#) (ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE deviceType)
- boolean [device_setDeviceType](#) (ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE deviceType, int PID)
- void [setIDT_Device](#) (FirmwareUpdateTool fwTool)
- DEVICE_TYPE [device_getDeviceType](#) ()
- void [registerListen](#) ()
- void [unregisterListen](#) ()
- void [release](#) ()
- String [config_getSDKVersion](#) ()
- String [config_getXMLVersionInfo](#) ()
- String [phone_getInfoManufacture](#) ()
- String [phone_getInfoModel](#) ()
- void [log_setVerboseLoggingEnable](#) (boolean enable)
- void [log_setSaveLogEnable](#) (boolean enable)
- int [log_deleteLogs](#) ()
- void [config_setXMLFileNameWithPath](#) (String path)
- boolean [config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile](#) (boolean updateAutomatically)
- boolean [device_connectWithProfile](#) (StructConfigParameters profile)
- void [device_ConnectWithoutValidation](#) (boolean noValidate)
- int [device_pollForToken](#) (int timeout, ResDataStruct respData)
- boolean [device_connect](#) ()
- boolean [device_isConnected](#) ()
- int [emv_callbackResponsePIN](#) (int mode, byte[] KSN, byte[] PIN)
- void [device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL](#) (String srki_url)
- int [device_startRKI](#) ()
- int [device_startRKI](#) (boolean isDemo)
- int [device_startRKI](#) (String Key, boolean isDemo)
- int [device_startRKI](#) (String Key)
- int [device_startTransaction](#) (double amount, double amtOther, int type, final int timeout, byte[] tags)
- int [device_startTransaction](#) (double amount, double amtOther, int type, final int timeout, byte[] tags, boolean isFastEMV)
- int [device_cancelTransaction](#) ()
- int [device_resetTransaction](#) ()
- int [device_getFirmwareVersion](#) (StringBuilder version)
- int [device_getDeviceTreeVersion](#) (StringBuilder version)
- int [device_pingDevice](#) ()
- int [device_setBluetoothParameters](#) (String name, byte[] oldPassword, byte[] newPassword)
- int [device_setSource](#) (byte[] data)
- int [device_getSource](#) (byte[] data)
- int [device_readFileFromSD](#) (String directoryName, String fileName, int startingOffset, int numBytes, Res↵DataStruct respData)
- int [config_getSerialNumber](#) (StringBuilder serialNumber)
- int [config_getModelNumber](#) (StringBuilder modNumber)

- int [device_getKSN](#) (byte keyNameIndex, byte[] keySlot, ResDataStruct resKSN)
- int [device_setMerchantRecord](#) (int index, boolean enabled, String merchantID, String merchantURL)
- int [device_getMerchantRecord](#) (int index, ResDataStruct respData)
- String [device_getResponseCodeString](#) (int errorCode)
- int [device_sendDataCommand](#) (String cmd, boolean calcLRC, String data, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [device_sendDataCommand](#) (String cmd, boolean calcLRC, String data, ResDataStruct respData, int timeout)
- int [device_updateFirmware](#) (byte[] data, FIRMWARE_UPDATE_TYPES ft)
- int [device_updateFirmware](#) (String[] commands)
- int [device_getTransactionResults](#) (IDTMSRData cardData)
- int [device_setBurstMode](#) (byte mode)
- int [device_setPollMode](#) (byte mode)
- int [device_controlUserInterface](#) (byte[] values)
- int [device_getRTCDateTime](#) (byte[] dateTime)
- int [device_setRTCDateTime](#) (byte[] dateTime)
- int [device_loadCertCA](#) (byte certType, byte[] CACertDate)
- int [device_rrcUninstallApp](#) (String appName)
- int [device_rrcInstallApp](#) (String appName)
- int [device_rrcRunApp](#) (String appName)
- int [device_rrcDownloadApp](#) (String zipFileName, String appName)
- int [device_rrcConnect](#) ()
- int [device_rrcDisconnect](#) ()
- int [device_getBatteryPercentage](#) (StringBuilder percentage)
- int [icc_getICCRReaderStatus](#) (ICCRReaderStatusStruct ICCStatus)
- int [icc_powerOnICC](#) (ResDataStruct atrPPS)
- int [icc_passthroughOnICC](#) ()
- int [icc_passthroughOffICC](#) ()
- int [icc_powerOffICC](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [icc_exchangeAPDU](#) (byte[] dataAPDU, ResDataStruct response)
- int [emv_getEMVKernelVersion](#) (StringBuilder version)
- int [emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveApplicationData](#) (String aid, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_removeApplicationData](#) (String aid, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_setApplicationData](#) (String name, byte[] tlv, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveTerminalData](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_removeTerminalData](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_setTerminalData](#) (byte[] TLV, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveAidList](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveCAPK](#) (byte[] capk, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_removeCAPK](#) (byte[] capk, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_setCAPK](#) (byte[] key, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveCAPKList](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_retrieveCRL](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_removeCRL](#) (byte[] crlList, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_setCRL](#) (byte[] crlList, ResDataStruct respData)
- int [emv_startTransaction](#) (double amount, double amtOther, int type, final int timeout, byte[] tags, boolean forceOnline)
- int [emv_cancelTransaction](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- void [emv_setTransactionParameters](#) (double amount, double amtOther, int type, final int timeout, byte[] tags)
- void [emv_lcdControlResponse](#) (byte mode, byte selection)
- int [emv_authenticateTransaction](#) (byte[] tags)
- int [emv_completeTransaction](#) (boolean commError, byte[] authCode, byte[] iad, byte[] tlvScripts, byte[] tags)
- int [emv_retrieveTransactionResult](#) (byte[] tags, Map< String, Map< String, byte[]>> retrievedTags)
- int [emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration](#) (int configuration)

- [int device_reviewAllSetting](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int msr_defaultAllSetting](#) ()
- [int msr_cancelMSRSwipe](#) ()
- [int msr_startMSRSwipe](#) ()
- [int msr_startMSRSwipe](#) (int timeout)
- [int ctls_retrieveApplicationData](#) (String aid, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_removeApplicationData](#) (String aid, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_setApplicationData](#) (byte[] tlv, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_setConfigurationGroup](#) (byte[] TLV, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_getConfigurationGroup](#) (int group, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_removeConfigurationGroup](#) (int group)
- [int ctls_retrieveTerminalData](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_setTerminalData](#) (byte[] TLV, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_retrieveAidList](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_retrieveCAPK](#) (byte[] capk, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_removeCAPK](#) (byte[] capk, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_setCAPK](#) (byte[] key, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_retrieveCAPKList](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int ctls_removeAllApplicationData](#) ()
- [int ctls_removeAllCAPK](#) ()
- [int ctls_startTransaction](#) (double amount, double amtOther, int type, final int timeout, byte[] tags)
- [int ctls_cancelTransaction](#) ()
- [int pin_cancelPINEntry](#) ()
- [int pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN](#) (byte PANKeyType, byte[] PAN, byte PINMaxLen, byte PINMinLen, byte[] LCDMsg, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int pin_getFunctionKey](#) (ResDataStruct respData)
- [int pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey](#) (byte DisplayFlag, byte KeyMaxLen, byte KeyMinLen, byte[] TextDisplayMsg, byte[] DisplayMsgSig, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int pin_displayMessageGetAmount](#) (byte DisplayFlag, byte KeyMaxLen, byte KeyMinLen, byte[] TextDisplayMsg, byte[] DisplayMsgSig, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_authentication](#) (byte[] key)
- [int felica_readWithMac](#) (int blockCnt, byte[] blockList, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_writeWithMac](#) (byte blockNum, byte[] blockData)
- [int felica_read](#) (byte[] serviceCodeList, int blockCnt, byte[] blockList, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_write](#) (byte[] serviceCodeList, int blockCnt, byte[] blockList, byte[] blockData, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_poll](#) (byte[] systemCode, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_requestService](#) (byte[] nodeCode, ResDataStruct respData)
- [int felica_SendCommand](#) (byte command[], ResDataStruct respData)
- [int lcd_clearDisplay](#) ()
- [int lcd_createScreen](#) (String screenName, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- [int lcd_getActiveScreen](#) ([IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- [int lcd_destroyScreen](#) (String screenName)
- [int lcd_showScreen](#) (String screenName)
- [int lcd_cloneScreen](#) (String screenName, String cloneName, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- [int lcd_updateLabel](#) (String screenName, String objectName, String label)
- [int lcd_updateColor](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte[] color)
- [int lcd_updatePosition](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int new_xCord, int new_yCord)
- [int lcd_removeItem](#) (String screenName, String objectName)
- [int lcd_storeScreenInfo](#) ()
- [int lcd_loadScreenInfo](#) ()
- [int lcd_clearScreenInfo](#) ()
- [int lcd_getAllScreens](#) (List< [IDTLCDDData](#) > IDTScreenInfos)

- int [lcd_getAllObjects](#) (String screenName, List< [IDTLCDDData](#) > IDTScreenInfos)
- int [lcd_queryScreenbyName](#) (String screenName, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_queryObjectbyName](#) (String objectName, List< [IDTLCDDData](#) > IDTScreenInfos)
- int [lcd_queryScreenbyID](#) (int screenID, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_queryObjectbyID](#) (int objectID, List< [IDTLCDDData](#) > IDTScreenInfos)
- int [lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId](#) (byte MessageId, String screenName)
- int [lcd_setBacklight](#) (boolean isBacklightOn, byte backlightVal)
- int [lcd_getButtonEvent](#) ([IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addButton](#) (String screenName, String buttonName, byte type, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, String label, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addEthernet](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addLED](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem, byte[] LED)
- int [lcd_addText](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, int width, int height, byte fontID, byte[] color, String label, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addImage](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, String filename, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addVideo](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, String filename, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- int [lcd_addExtVideo](#) (String screenName, String objectName, byte alignment, int xCord, int yCord, byte loop, byte numVideos, String filenames, [IDTLCDDData](#) returnItem)
- String [createFastEMVData](#) ([IDTEMVData](#) emvData)
- int [forwardTransaction](#) (WorldpayListener callback, String forwardID, String password, boolean bypassProcessing)

Static Public Member Functions

- static IDT_Device [getSDKInstance](#) ()
- static void [useUSBIntentFilter](#) ()
- static IDT_Device [getIDT_Device](#) ()
- static boolean [device_setPackageDownloadDelay](#) (int delay)
- static int [device_getPackageDownloadDelay](#) ()
- static void [emv_allowFallback](#) (boolean allow)
- static void [emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction](#) (boolean auto)
- static boolean [emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction](#) ()
- static void [emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction](#) (boolean auto)
- static boolean [emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction](#) ()

13.2.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

13.2.1.1 IDT_NEO2() [1/3]

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.IDT_NEO2 (
    OnReceiverListener callback,
    OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback,
    Context context )
```

It is the constructor of the main class IDT_VP3600. When it is called, the SDK will create the Instance for IDT_VP3600 device. The interface OnReceiverListener needs to be implemented in the application.

Parameters

<i>callback</i>	OnReceiverListener callback
<i>pincallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback
<i>context</i>	Application context

13.2.1.2 IDT_NEO2() [2/3]

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.IDT_NEO2 (
    OnReceiverListener callback,
    OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback,
    OnReceiverListenerPINRequest callback2,
    Context context )
```

It is the constructor of the main class IDT_VP3600. When it is called, the SDK will create the Instance for IDT_VP3600 device. The interface [OnReceiverListner](#) needs to be implemented in the application.

Parameters

<i>callback</i>	OnReceiverListener callback
<i>pincallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback
<i>pincallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerPINRequest pin request callback
<i>context</i>	Application context

13.2.1.3 IDT_NEO2() [3/3]

```
com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.IDT_NEO2 (
    OnReceiverListener callback,
    OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback,
    OnReceiverListenerPINRequest callback2,
    OnReceiverListenerLCD lcdcallback,
    Context context )
```

It is the constructor of the main class IDT_VP3600. When it is called, the SDK will create the Instance for IDT_VP3600 device. The interface [OnReceiverListner](#) needs to be implemented in the application.

Parameters

<i>callback</i>	OnReceiverListener callback
<i>pincallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerPIN pincallback
<i>pincallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerPINRequest pin request callback
<i>lcdcallback</i>	OnReceiverListenerLCD lcdcallback
<i>context</i>	Application context

13.2.2 Member Function Documentation

13.2.2.1 config_getModelNumber()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_getModelNumber (
    StringBuilder modNumber )
```

Get the model number of device.

Parameters

<i>modNumber</i>	returns Model Number string.
------------------	------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.2 config_getSDKVersion()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_getSDKVersion ( )
```

READER CONFIG API LIST Get the version of SDK.

for version string.

Returns

the string of the SDK version.

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.3 config_getSerialNumber()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_getSerialNumber (
    StringBuilder serialNumber )
```

Get the serial number of device.

Parameters

<i>serialNumber</i>	returns Serial Number string.
---------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.4 config_getXMLVersionInfo()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_getXMLVersionInfo ( )
```

Get XML configuration version.

Returns

the version info.

13.2.2.5 config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile()

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile (
    boolean updateAutomatically )
```

Load XML Configuration File.

Parameters

<i>updateAutomatically</i>	
----------------------------	--

Returns

none

13.2.2.6 config_setXMLFileNameWithPath()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.config_setXMLFileNameWithPath (
    String path )
```

set XML Configuration File Name with the full path.

Parameters

<i>path</i>	XML Configuration File Name.
-------------	------------------------------

Returns

none

13.2.2.7 createFastEMVData()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.createFastEMVData (
    IDTEMVData emvData )
```

Create Fast EMV Data

At the completion of a Fast EMV Transaction, after the final card decision is returned and the [IDTEMVData](#) object is provided, sending that emvData object to this method will return string data that represents the Fast EMV data that would be returned from an IDTech FastEMV over KB protocol

Parameters

<i>emvData</i>	The IDTEMVData object populated with card data.
----------------	---

Returns

Fast EMV String data

13.2.2.8 `ctls_cancelTransaction()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_cancelTransaction ( )
```

Cancel CTLS (or MSR) Transaction

Cancels the currently executing CTLS transaction (or MSR swipe request).

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.9 `ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve All Configuration Groups

Returns all the Configuration Groups installed on the terminal for CTLS.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in <code>ResDataStruct.resData</code> . Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no Application data exists, status code will be 0x60
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.10 ctls_getConfigurationGroup()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_getConfigurationGroup (
    int group,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Get Configuration Group

Retrieves the Configuration for the specified Group.

Parameters

<i>group</i>	Configuration Group
<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If no Application data exists, status code will be 0x60

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.11 ctls_removeAllApplicationData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_removeAllApplicationData ( )
```

Remove all Application Data

Removes all the Application Data

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.12 ctls_removeAllCAPK()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_removeAllCAPK ( )
```

Remove All Certificate Authority Public Key

Removes all CAPK

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.13 `ctls_removeApplicationData()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_removeApplicationData (
    String aid,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Application Data

Removes the Application Data as specified by the AID name passed as a parameter

Parameters

<i>aid</i>	Aid file to remove.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If no application data exists, status code will be 0x60. Format error status code 0x05

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.14 `ctls_removeCAPK()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_removeCAPK (
    byte [] capk,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Certificate Authority Public Key

Removes the CAPK as specified by the RID/Index

Parameters

<i>capk</i>	6 byte CAPK = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte INDEX
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.15 `ctls_removeConfigurationGroup()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_removeConfigurationGroup (
    int group )
```

Remove Configuration Group

Removes the Configuration as specified by the Group. Must not by group 0

Parameters

<i>group</i>	Configuration Group
--------------	---------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.16 `ctls_retrieveAidList()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_retrieveAidList (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Aid List

Returns all the AID names installed on the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Array of AID string names passed back in <code>ResDataStruct.stringArray</code> . Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no AIDs exists, status code will be 0x60
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.17 `ctls_retrieveApplicationData()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_retrieveApplicationData (
    String aid,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Application Data

Retrieves the TLV values of a provide AID.

Parameters

<i>aid</i>	Aid file to retrieve.
<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in <code>ResDataStruct.resData</code> . Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no application data exists, status code will be 0x60

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.18 ctls_retrieveCAPK()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_retrieveCAPK (
    byte [] capk,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Certificate Authority Public Key

Retrieves the CAPK as specified by the RID/Index passed as a parameter.

Parameters

<i>capk</i>	6 bytes CAPK = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte Index
<i>respData</i>	<p>key Response returned in ResDataStruct.resData: [5 bytes RID][1 byte Index][1 byte Hash Algorithm][1 byte Encryption Algorithm][20 bytes HashValue][4 bytes Public Key Exponent][2 bytes Modulus Length][Variable bytes Modulus] Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hash Algorithm: The only algorithm supported is SHA-1. The value is set to 0x01 • Encryption Algorithm: The encryption algorithm in which this key is used. Currently support only one type: RSA. The value is set to 0x01. • HashValue: Which is calculated using SHA-1 over the following fields: RID & Index & Modulus & Exponent • Public Key Exponent: Actually, the real length of the exponent is either one byte or 3 bytes. It can have two values: 3 (Format is 0x00 00 00 03), or 65537 (Format is 0x00 01 00 01) • Modulus Length: LenL LenH Indicated the length of the next field. • Modulus: This is the modulus field of the public key. Its length is specified in the field above.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.19 ctls_retrieveCAPKList()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_retrieveCAPKList (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve the Certificate Authority Public Key list

Returns all the CAPK RID and Index installed on the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	ResDataStruct.resData = [key1][key2]...[keyn], each key 6 bytes where key = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte index
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.20 ctls_retrieveTerminalData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_retrieveTerminalData (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Terminal Data

Retrieves the TLV values of a the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If no terminal data exists, status code will be 0x60
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.21 ctls_setApplicationData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_setApplicationData (
    byte [] tlv,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Application Data by AID

Sets the Application Data for CTLS as specified by the TLV data

Parameters

<i>tlv</i>	Application data in TLV format The first tag of the TLV data must be the group number (FFE4). The second tag of the TLV data must be the AID (9F06)
------------	---

Example valid TLV, for Group #2, AID a0000000035010: "ffe401029f0607a0000000051010ffe10101ffe50110ffe30114ffe20106"

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	error code will be stored in <code>respData.statusCode</code>
-----------------	---

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `errorCode.getErrorString()`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.22 `ctls_setCAPK()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_setCAPK (
    byte [] key,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Certificate Authority Public Key

Sets the CAPK as specified by the CAKey structure

Parameters

<i>key</i>	CAKey format: [5 bytes RID][1 byte Index][1 byte Hash Algorithm][1 byte Encryption Algorithm][20 bytes HashValue][4 bytes Public Key Exponent][2 bytes Modulus Length][Variable bytes Modulus] Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hash Algorithm: The only algorithm supported is SHA-1. The value is set to 0x01 • Encryption Algorithm: The encryption algorithm in which this key is used. Currently support only one type: RSA. The value is set to 0x01. • HashValue: Which is calculated using SHA-1 over the following fields: RID & Index & Modulus & Exponent • Public Key Exponent: Actually, the real length of the exponent is either one byte or 3 bytes. It can have two values: 3 (Format is 0x00 00 00 03), or 65537 (Format is 0x00 01 00 01) • Modulus Length: LenL LenH Indicated the length of the next field. • Modulus: This is the modulus field of the public key. Its length is specified in the field above.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> .

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.23 ctls_setConfigurationGroup()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_setConfigurationGroup (
    byte [] TLV,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Configuration Data for AID Group

Sets the Configuration Data for CTLS as specified by the TLV data

Parameters

<i>TLV</i>	Configuration data in TLV format The first tag of the TLV data must be the group number (FFE4). A second tag must exist
<i>respData</i>	error code will be stored in respData.statusCode

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with errorCode.getErrorString()

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.24 ctls_setTerminalData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_setTerminalData (
    byte [] TLV,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Terminal Data

Sets the Terminal Data as specified by the TerminalData structure passed as a parameter

Parameters

<i>TLV</i>	TerminalData configuration file.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If Flash error, status code will be 0x62. Format error status code 0x05

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.25 ctls_startTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.ctls_startTransaction (
    double amount,
```

```
double amtOther,
int type,
final int timeout,
byte [] tags )
```

Start CTLS (or MSR) Transaction Request

Authorizes the CTLS (or MSR) transaction for an ICC card

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Transaction amount value (tag value 9F02)
<i>amtOther</i>	Other amount value, if any (tag value 9F03)
<i>type</i>	Transaction type (tag value 9C).
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value in seconds.
<i>tags</i>	Any other tags to be included in the request. Passed as a string. Example, tag 9F02 with amount 0x000000000100 would be "9F0206000000000100" If tags 9F02 (amount), 9F03 (other amount), or 9C (transaction type) are included, they will take priority over these values supplied as individual parameters to this method. Note: To request tags to be included in default response, use tag DFEE1A, and specify tag list. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F369f9F37 For SmartTap, pass the tag FFEE08 with the value 0200 For Apple VAS, pass the tag FFEE06 with the value 9F220201009F2604000000009F2B050100000000DF010101

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.26 `device_cancelTransaction()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_cancelTransaction ( )
```

Cancel Device Transaction

Cancels the currently executing Device transaction.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.27 `device_connect()`

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_connect ( )
```


Connect the device.

This will attempt to connect to reader. For audio connection: it will first attempt to set the IDTech reader to the correct baud rate compatible with the Android Audio hardware Then it will attempt to recognize the reader that is attached by polling for model information

Returns

true: success, false: fail.

13.2.2.28 device_ConnectWithoutValidation()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_ConnectWithoutValidation (
    boolean noValidate )
```

Set connection mode to connect to the device without validation

This will tell the SDK to connect to a reader with supplied device type For audio connection: it will not attempt to set the IDTech reader to the correct baud rate compatible with the Android Audio hardware and will assume the hardware baud rate is correct. It will not attempt to validate an IDTech reader is connected. It will assume an IDTech reader is connected and charged

NOTE: It is left to the integrator to make the decision to validate the reader is connected. One method is execute device_getFirmware and evaluate the response. If there is a response, then a reader from IDTech. If it is an expected response (known firmware string), then the specific reader model can be verified.

Parameters

<i>noValidate</i>	TRUE = no validation, FALSE = validate (normal operation)
-------------------	---

Returns

none.

13.2.2.29 device_connectWithProfile()

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_connectWithProfile (
    StructConfigParameters profile )
```

connect the device with Profile.

Parameters

<i>profile</i>	the profile is the one which is the result from Auto config.
----------------	--

Returns

true: success, false: fail.

13.2.2.30 device_controlUserInterface()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_controlUserInterface (
```

```
byte [] values )
```

Control User Interface

Controls the User Interface: Display, Beep, LED

Parameters

<i>values</i>	<p>Four bytes to control the user interface Byte[0] = LCD Message Messages 00-07 are normally controlled by the reader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 00h: Idle Message (Welcome) • 01h: Present card (Please Present Card) • 02h: Time Out or Transaction cancel (No Card) • 03h: Transaction between reader and card is in the middle (Processing...) • 04h: Transaction Pass (Thank You) • 05h: Transaction Fail (Fail) • 06h: Amount (Amount \$ 0.00 Tap Card) • 07h: Balance or Offline Available funds (Balance \$ 0.00) Messages 08-0B are controlled by the terminal • 08h: Insert or Swipe card (Use Chip & PIN) • 09h: Try Again(Tap Again) • 0Ah: Tells the customer to present only one card (Present 1 card only) • 0Bh: Tells the customer to wait for authentication/authorization (Wait) • FFh: indicates the command is setting the LED/Buzzer only. Byte[1] = Beep Indicator • 00h: No beep • 01h: Single beep • 02h: Double beep • 03h: Three short beeps • 04h: Four short beeps • 05h: One long beep of 200 ms • 06h: One long beep of 400 ms • 07h: One long beep of 600 ms • 08h: One long beep of 800 ms Byte[2] = LED Number • 00h: LED 0 (Power LED) 01h: LED 1 • 02h: LED 2 • 03h: LED 3 • FFh: All LEDs Byte[3] = LED Status • 00h: LED Off • 01h: LED On
---------------	--

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `errorCode.getErrorString()`

13.2.2.31 device_disconnectBLE()

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_disconnectBLE ( )
```

Disconnect from BLE -

Will disconnect from existing BLE connection.

Returns

status: True = valid current connection can be shut down False = connection doesn't exist, or error shutting down connection.

13.2.2.32 device_enableBLESearch()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_enableBLESearch (
    DEVICE_TYPE type,
    String name,
    int timeout )
```

Searches for Bluetooth Device

Parameters

<i>type</i>	Device Type to search for
<i>name</i>	Bluetooth Device Name or MAC Address
<i>timeout</i>	Scanning timeout, in milliseconds

Returns

error code 0 = Success 1 = Invalid DEVICE_TYPE 2 = Bluetooth LE is not supported on this device 3 = Bluetooth LE is not available 4 = Bluetooth LE is not enabled 5 = Device not paired. Please pair first

13.2.2.33 device_getBatteryPercentage()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getBatteryPercentage (
    StringBuilder percentage )
```

DEVICE INFO API Get the Battery Percentage of device.

Parameters

<i>percentage</i>	for battery percentage string.
-------------------	--------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.34 device_getDeviceTreeVersion()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getDeviceTreeVersion (
    StringBuilder version )
```

DEVICE INFO API Get the device tree version of device.

Parameters

<i>version</i>	for version string.
----------------	---------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.35 device_getDeviceType()

```
DEVICE_TYPE com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getDeviceType ( )
```

Gets type of device

13.2.2.36 device_getFirmwareVersion()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getFirmwareVersion (
    StringBuilder version )
```

DEVICE INFO API Get the firmware version of device.

Parameters

<i>version</i>	for version string.
----------------	---------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.37 device_getKSN()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getKSN (
    byte keyNameIndex,
    byte [] keySlot,
    ResDataStruct resKSN )
```

Get the Account DUKPT Key KSN of device.

Parameters

10-byte	KSN
---------	-----

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode Get KSN

Get the Account DUKPT Key KSN of device.

Parameters

<i>keyNameIndex</i>	1 byte Key Name Index 0x14 – LCL-KEK 0x01 – Pin encryption Key 0x02 - Data encryption Key 0x05 – MAC DUKPT Key
<i>keySlot</i>	2 bytes Key Slot Indicate different slots of a certain Key Name Example: slot =5 (0x00 0x05), slot=300 (0x01 0x2C)
<i>resKSN</i>	Response returned in resKSN.resData: 1 byte Key State: 00h : Unused (Slot is supported but no key injected) 01h : Valid (A valid key is available in this slot) 02h : End of life (The key on their slot has reached end of life) FFh : Not Available (This slot is not supported) 1 byte KSN Length (optional): Value is 10 to indicate TDES PIN DUKPT Key, Value is 12 to indicate AES PIN DUKPT Key 10 or 12 bytes KSN (optional): DUKPT Key KSN (Hex) Length is 10 bytes Hex to indicate TDES PIN DUKPT Key, Length is 12 bytes Hex to indicate AES PIN DUKPT Key

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.38 device_getMerchantRecord()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getMerchantRecord (
    int index,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Get Merchant Record

Sets the burst mode for the device.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	response data from reader. Merchant Record Index: 1 byte enabled: 1 byte Merchant ID: 32 bytes Length of Merchant URL: 1 byte Merchant URL: 64 bytes
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.39 device_getPackageDownloadDelay()

```
static int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getPackageDownloadDelay ( ) [static]
```

Gets the package download delay for Bluetooth Tells the SDK what delay should be used during the package download for Bluetooth

Returns

the delay time interval in ms

13.2.2.40 device_getResponseCodeString()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getResponseCodeString (
    int errorCode )
```

Get Response Code String

Interpret a response code and return string description.

Parameters

<i>errorCode</i>	Error code, range 0x0000 - 0xFFFF, example 0x0300
------------------	---

Returns

Verbose error description

13.2.2.41 device_getRTCDateTime()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getRTCDateTime (
    byte [] dateTime )
```

get RTC date and time of the device

Parameters

<i>dateTime</i>	<dateTime data>=""> is: 6 byte data for yyMMddHHmmss in hex. For example 0x171003102543 stands for 2017 Oct 3rd 10:25:43
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.42 device_getSource()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getSource (
    byte [] data )
```

Get Source for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED

Get the source for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED on the ViVOpay reader.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	the 2-byte source configuration for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED
-------------	--

Data Byte1 Definition:

Bit7 Bit6 | Bit5 Bit4 | Bit3 Bit2 | Bit1 Bit0

Reserved | RTC | LCD | Buzzer

Buzzer: 00 Don't use Buzzer 01 Use Buzzer from ViVOpay reader 10 Use Buzzer from external source 11 Use Buzzer from both reader and external source

LCD: 00 Don't use LCD 01 Use LCD from ViVOpay reader 10 Use LCD from external source 11 Use LCD from both reader and external source

RTC: 00 Don't use RTC 01 Use RTC from ViVOpay reader 10 Not allowed 11 Not allowed

Data Byte2 Definition:

Bit7 Bit6 | Bit5 Bit4 | Bit3 Bit2 | Bit1 Bit0

Reserved | Reserved | Power LED | Transaction LED

Transaction LED: 00 Don't use transaction LED 01 Use transaction LED from ViVOpay reader 10 Use transaction LED from external source 11 Use transaction LED from both reader and external source

Power LED: 00 Don't use power LED 01 Use power LED from ViVOpay reader 10 Use power LED from external source 11 Use power LED from both reader and external source

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.43 device_getTransactionResults()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_getTransactionResults (
    IDTMSRData cardData )
```

DEVICE INFO API Update the firmware of device through the zip file.

Parameters

<i>zipFilename</i>	The zip file name that includes the file Metadata.json and the firmware fm files.
--------------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString](#)

See also

[ErrorCode](#) Get Transaction Results Gets the transaction results when the reader is functioning in "Auto Poll" mode

Parameters

<i>cardData</i>	The transaction results
-----------------	-------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString](#)

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.44 device_isConnected()

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_isConnected ( )
```

get the status if the device connected.

Returns

true: connected, false: disconnected

13.2.2.45 device_loadCertCA()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_loadCertCA (
    byte certType,
    byte [] CACertDate )
```


Use this function to load CA Cert (Intermediate Certificate)

Parameters

<i>certType</i>	Application CA: 0x00 TLS CA: 0x01
<i>CACertDate</i>	Multi bytes CA cert data

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.46 device_pingDevice()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_pingDevice ( )
```

Ping Device

Pings the reader. If connected, returns success. Otherwise, returns timeout.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.47 device_pollForToken()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_pollForToken (
    int timeout,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Poll for Token

Polls for a PICC

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout in milliseconds, must be multiple of 10 milliseconds. 30, 120, 630, or 1150 for example.
<i>respData</i>	Response data will be stored in respData. 1 byte of card type, and the Serial Number (or the UID) of the PICC if available.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.48 device_readFileFromSD()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_readFileFromSD (
    String directoryName,
    String fileName,
    int startingOffset,
    int numBytes,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Read Out File from SD Card This command retrieves a file from the SD card of the reader.

Parameters

<i>directoryName</i>	Directory Name. No longer than 32 bytes. If null, root directory is listed
<i>fileName</i>	File name string. No longer than 32 bytes. A ASCII string terminated by 0x00.
<i>startingOffset</i>	Starting offset in the file to retrieve
<i>numBytes</i>	Number of bytes of file data to retrieve
<i>respData</i>	Returns file data in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.49 device_resetTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_resetTransaction ( )
```

Reset Transaction

Abruptly terminates the currently executing device transaction. Does not produce any further transaction data or notifications after executing.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.50 device_reviewAllSetting()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_reviewAllSetting (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Review All Configuration Settings

it returns the current values for all the parameters that can be set using the Set Configuration command. Each parameter is returned as a TLV data object.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.51 device_rrcConnect()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcConnect ( )
```

Use this function to allow a host to establish an RRC connection to a reader

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.52 device_rrcDisconnect()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcDisconnect ( )
```

Use this function to allow a host to terminate its existing RRC connection to a reader

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.53 device_rrcDownloadApp()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcDownloadApp (
    String zipFileName,
    String appName )
```

Use this function to transfer a compressed application file from a host to the reader, extracts it, and performs signature verification on its contents.

Parameters

<i>zipFileName</i>	The zip file name
<i>appName</i>	Application Name in ASCII

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.54 device_rrcInstallApp()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcInstallApp (
    String appName )
```

Use this function to install an application on a reader device

Parameters

<i>appName</i>	Application Name in ASCII
----------------	---------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.55 device_rrcRunApp()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcRunApp (
    String appName )
```

Use this function to run an application on a reader device

Parameters

<i>appName</i>	Application Name in ASCII
----------------	---------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.56 device_rrcUninstallApp()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_rrcUninstallApp (
    String appName )
```

Use this function to uninstall an application on a reader device

Parameters

<i>appName</i>	Application Name in ASCII
----------------	---------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.57 device_sendDataCommand() [1/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_sendDataCommand (
    String cmd,
    boolean calcLRC,
    String data,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Sends a Direct Command Sends a NEO IDG ViVOtech 2.0 command

Parameters

<i>cmd</i>	Two bytes command (including subCommand) as per NEO IDG Reference Guide (UniPayIII)
<i>calcLRC</i>	Not used for IDG devices
<i>data</i>	Command data (if applicable) for IDG devices
<i>respData</i>	Returns response ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.58 device_sendDataCommand() [2/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_sendDataCommand (
    String cmd,
    boolean calcLRC,
    String data,
    ResDataStruct respData,
    int timeout )
```

Sends a Direct Command Sends a NEO IDG ViVOtech 2.0 command

Parameters

<i>cmd</i>	Two bytes command (including subCommand) as per NEO IDG Reference Guide (UniPayIII)
<i>calcLRC</i>	Not used for IDG devices
<i>data</i>	Command data (if applicable) for IDG devices
<i>respData</i>	Returns response in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode
<i>timeout</i>	Command timeout in seconds

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.59 device_setBluetoothParameters()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setBluetoothParameters (
    String name,
    byte [] oldPassword,
    byte [] newPassword )
```

Retrieves Audio Jack setting.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	the response will be stored in respData.resData respData.resData[0]: baud rate of the device connected. respData.resData[1]: level option of the device output signals. respData.resData[2]: the number of prefix "55", and end with "66".
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode Set Bluetooth Parameters

Sets the Bluetooth parameters for the device.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	The string of the Bluetooth ID of the device
<i>oldPassword</i>	6 bytes of the old password
<i>newPassword</i>	6 bytes of the new password

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.60 device_setBurstMode()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setBurstMode (
    byte mode )
```

Set Burst Mode

Sets the burst mode for the device.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	0 = OFF, 1 = Always On, 2 = Auto Exit
-------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.61 device_setDeviceType() [1/2]

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setDeviceType (
    ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE deviceType )
```

Defines connection Bluetooth

Parameters

<i>deviceType</i>	<code>DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_BT</code>
-------------------	---

13.2.2.62 device_setDeviceType() [2/2]

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setDeviceType (
    ReaderInfo.DEVICE_TYPE deviceType,
    int PID )
```

Defines connection USB

Parameters

<i>deviceType</i>	DEVICE_TYPE.DEVICE_NEO2_USB
-------------------	-----------------------------

13.2.2.63 device_setMerchantRecord()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setMerchantRecord (
    int index,
    boolean enabled,
    String merchantID,
    String merchantURL )
```

Set Merchant Record

Sets the burst mode for the device.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	Merchant Record Index. The valid value is 1–6.
<i>enabled</i>	1: The Merchant ID is valid, 0: The Merchant ID is not valid.
<i>merchantID</i>	The tag is 9F25.
<i>merchantURL</i>	The tag is 9F29.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.64 device_setNEOGen()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setNEOGen (
    int gen )
```

Set the generation for the NEO 2 or 3 readers

Parameters

<i>gen</i>	The generation of the NEO 2/3 readers. 2: NEO 2, 3: NEO 3
------------	---

13.2.2.65 device_setPackageDownloadDelay()

```
static boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setPackageDownloadDelay (
    int delay ) [static]
```

Sets the package download delay for Bluetooth Tells the SDK what delay should be used during the package download for Bluetooth

Parameters

<i>delay</i>	time interval in ms from 20 to 50
--------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

true if success, false if failed

13.2.2.66 device_setPollMode()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setPollMode (
    byte mode )
```

Set Poll Mode

Sets the poll mode for the device. Auto Poll keeps reader active, Poll On Demand only polls when requested by terminal

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	0 = Auto Poll, 1 = Poll On Demand
-------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `errorCode.getErrorString()`

13.2.2.67 device_setRTCDateTime()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setRTCDateTime (
    byte [] dateTime )
```

set RTC date and time of the device

Parameters

<i>dateTime</i>	<dateTime data>=""> is: 6 byte data for yyMMddHHmmss in hex. For example 0x171003102543 stands for 2017 Oct 3rd 10:25:43
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.68 `device_setSource()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setSource (
    byte [] data )
```

Set Source for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED

Set up the source for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED on the ViVOpay reader.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	the 2-byte source configuration for RTC/LCD/Buzzer/LED
-------------	--

Data Byte1 Definition:

Bit7 Bit6 | Bit5 Bit4 | Bit3 Bit2 | Bit1 Bit0

Reserved | RTC | LCD | Buzzer

Buzzer: 00 Don't use Buzzer 01 Use Buzzer from ViVOpay reader 10 Use Buzzer from external source 11 Use Buzzer from both reader and external source

LCD: 00 Don't use LCD 01 Use LCD from ViVOpay reader 10 Use LCD from external source 11 Use LCD from both reader and external source

RTC: 00 Don't use RTC 01 Use RTC from ViVOpay reader 10 Not allowed 11 Not allowed

Data Byte2 Definition:

Bit7 Bit6 | Bit5 Bit4 | Bit3 Bit2 | Bit1 Bit0

Reserved | Reserved | Power LED | Transaction LED

Transaction LED: 00 Don't use transaction LED 01 Use transaction LED from ViVOpay reader 10 Use transaction LED from external source 11 Use transaction LED from both reader and external source

Power LED: 00 Don't use power LED 01 Use power LED from ViVOpay reader 10 Use power LED from external source 11 Use power LED from both reader and external source

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.69 `device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL()`

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL (
    String srki_url )
```

Set symmetric RKI URL.

Parameters

<i>srki_url</i>	The URL for symmetric RKI
-----------------	---------------------------

13.2.2.70 device_startRKI() [1/4]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startRKI ( )
```

Start remote key injection.

Returns

success or error code.

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.71 device_startRKI() [2/4]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startRKI (
    boolean isDemo )
```

Start remote key injection.

Parameters

<i>isDemo</i>	TRUE: for demo unit, FALSE: for production unit.
---------------	--

Returns

success or error code.

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.72 device_startRKI() [3/4]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startRKI (
    String Key,
    boolean isDemo )
```

Start remote key injection with Selectable Key.

Parameters

<i>Key</i>	Selectable Key.
<i>isDemo</i>	TRUE: for demo unit, FALSE: for production unit.

Returns

success or error code.

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.73 device_startRKI() [4/4]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startRKI (
    String Key )
```

Start remote key injection with Selectable Key.

Returns

success or error code.

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.74 device_startTransaction() [1/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startTransaction (
    double amount,
    double amtOther,
    int type,
    final int timeout,
    byte [] tags )
```

Use Gen2 or Gen4 server.

Parameters

<i>isGen2</i>	TRUR: use Gen2 URL, FALSE: use Gen4 URL start Auto Config to search the profile.
<i>strXMLFilename</i>	Input the customized XML file as the templates to search the profile.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode stop Auto Config.

Returns

null. Start Device Transaction Request

Authorizes the MSR (or CTLS) or EMV transaction for an ICC card

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Transaction amount value (tag value 9F02)
<i>amtOther</i>	Other amount value, if any (tag value 9F03)
<i>type</i>	Transaction type (tag value 9C).
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value in seconds.
<i>tags</i>	Any other tags to be included in the request. Passed as a string. Example, tag 9F02 with amount 0x000000000100 would be "9F0206000000000100" If tags 9F02 (amount), 9F03 (other amount), or 9C (transaction type) are included, they will take priority over these values supplied as individual parameters to this method. Note: To request tags to be included in default response, use tag DFEE1A, and specify tag list. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F369f9F37

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.75 `device_startTransaction()` [2/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_startTransaction (
    double amount,
    double amtOther,
    int type,
    final int timeout,
    byte [] tags,
    boolean isFastEMV )
```

Start Device Transaction Request

Authorizes the MSR (or CTLS) or EMV transaction for an ICC card

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Transaction amount value (tag value 9F02)
<i>amtOther</i>	Other amount value, if any (tag value 9F03)
<i>type</i>	Transaction type (tag value 9C).
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value in seconds.
<i>tags</i>	Any other tags to be included in the request. Passed as a string. Example, tag 9F02 with amount 0x000000000100 would be "9F0206000000000100" If tags 9F02 (amount), 9F03 (other amount), or 9C (transaction type) are included, they will take priority over these values supplied as individual parameters to this method. Note: To request tags to be included in default response, use tag DFEE1A, and specify tag list. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F369f9F37
<i>isFastEMV</i>	If TRUE, it will populate the <code>IDTTransactionData.fastEMV</code> with ASCII data similar to IDTech FastEMV KB output, after performing an auto-authenticate and auto-complete with <code>ResultCode = Could Not Contact Host</code>

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.76 device_updateFirmware() [1/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_updateFirmware (
    byte [] data,
    FIRMWARE_UPDATE_TYPES ft )
```

DEVICE INFO API Update the firmware of device.

Parameters

<i>data</i>	for all the block data of the firmware fm file.
-------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.77 device_updateFirmware() [2/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.device_updateFirmware (
    String [] commands )
```

DEVICE INFO API Update the firmware of device.

Parameters

<i>commands</i>	for all the lines/commands of the firmware text file.
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.78 emv_allowFallback()

```
static void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_allowFallback (
    boolean allow ) [static]
```

Allow fallback for EMV transactions. Default is TRUE

Parameters

<i>allow</i>	TRUE = allow fallback, FALSE = don't allow fallback
--------------	---

13.2.2.79 emv_authenticateTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_authenticateTransaction (
    byte [] tags )
```

Authenticate EMV Transaction Request

Authenticates the EMV transaction for an ICC card. Execute this after receiving response with result code 0x10 to `emv_startTransaction`

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>tags</i>	<p>TLV stream that can be used to update the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9F02: Amount • 9F03: Other amount • 9C: Transaction type • 5F57: Account type In addition tag DFEE1A can be sent to specify tag list to include in results. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F369F9F37
-------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.80 emv_callbackResponsePIN()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_callbackResponsePIN (
    int mode,
    byte [] KSN,
    byte [] PIN )
```

Callback Response PIN Request

Provides PIN data to the kernel after a callback was received `pinRequest` delegate.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	PIN Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMV_PIN_MODE_CANCEL = 0X00, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_DUKPT = 0X01, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_MKSK = 0X02, • EMV_PIN_MODE_OFFLINE_PIN = 0X03
<i>KSN</i>	Key Serial Number. If no pairing and PIN is plaintext, value is nil
<i>PIN</i>	PIN data, encrypted. If no pairing, PIN will be sent plaintext

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.81 emv_cancelTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_cancelTransaction (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Cancel EMV Transaction

Cancels the currently executing EMV transaction.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	error code will be stored in respData.statusCode
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.82 emv_completeTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_completeTransaction (
    boolean commError,
    byte [] authCode,
    byte [] iad,
    byte [] tlvScripts,
    byte [] tags )
```

Complete EMV Transaction Request

Completes the EMV transaction for an ICC card when online authorization request is received from emv_authenticateTransaction

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>commError</i>	Communication error with host. Set to TRUE if host was unreachable, or FALSE if host response received. If Communication error, authCode, iad, tlvScripts can be null.
<i>authCode</i>	Authorization code from host. Two bytes. Example 0x3030. (Tag value 8A). Required
<i>iad</i>	Issuer Authentication Data, if any. Example 0x11223344556677883030 (tag value 91).
<i>tlvScripts</i>	71/72 scripts, if any
<i>tags</i>	Additional TLV data to return with transaction results (if any)

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.83 `emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction()`

```
static boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction ( ) [static]
```

Gets Auto Authentication for EMV Transactions Check the boolean value of Auto Authentication.

13.2.2.84 `emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction()`

```
static boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction ( ) [static]
```

Gets Auto Completion for EMV Transactions Check the boolean value of Auto Completion.

13.2.2.85 `emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Get EMV Kernel configuration check value info

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Response returned of Kernel configuration check value info
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.86 emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Get EMV Kernel check value info

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Response returned of Kernel check value info will be stored in respData.resData
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.87 emv_getEMVKernelVersion()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_getEMVKernelVersion (
    StringBuilder version )
```

Polls device for EMV Kernel Version

Parameters

<i>version</i>	Response returned of Kernel Version
----------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.88 emv_lcdControlResponse()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_lcdControlResponse (
    byte mode,
    byte selection )
```

Callback Response LCD Display

Provides menu selection responses to the kernel after a callback was received lcdDisplay delegate.

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	<p>The choices are as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x00 Cancel • 0x01 Menu Display • 0x02 Normal Display get Function Key supply either 0x43 ('C') for Cancel, or 0x45 ('E') for Enter/accept • 0x08 Language Menu Display
<i>selection</i>	Line number in hex (0x01, 0x02), or 'C'/'E' of function key

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `errorCode.getErrorString()`

13.2.2.89 `emv_removeApplicationData()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeApplicationData (
    String aid,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Application Data

Removes the Application Data as specified by the AID name passed as a parameter

Parameters

<i>aid</i>	Aid file to remove.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no application data exists, status code will be 0x60. Format error status code 0x05

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.90 `emv_removeCAPK()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeCAPK (
    byte [] capk,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Certificate Authority Public Key

Removes the CAPK as specified by the RID/Index

Parameters

<i>capk</i>	6 byte CAPK = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte INDEX
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.91 emv_removeCRL()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeCRL (
    byte [] crlList,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Certificate Revocation List Entries

Removes CRLEntries as specified by the RID and Index and serial number passed as 9 bytes

Parameters

<i>crlList</i>	containing the list of CRL to remove: [CRL1][CRL2]...[CRLn] where each [CRL] is 9 bytes: [5 bytes RID][1 byte CAPK Index][3 bytes serial number]
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.92 emv_removeTerminalData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_removeTerminalData (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Remove Terminal Data

Removes the Terminal Data.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.93 `emv_retrieveAidList()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveAidList (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Aid List

Returns all the AID names installed on the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Array of AID string names passed back in <code>ResDataStruct.stringArray</code> . Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no AIDs exists, status code will be 0x60
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.94 `emv_retrieveApplicationData()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveApplicationData (
    String aid,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Application Data

Retrieves the TLV values of a provide AID.

Parameters

<i>aid</i>	Aid file to retrieve.
<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in <code>ResDataStruct.resData</code> . Status Code in <code>ResDataStruct.statusCode</code> . If no application data exists, status code will be 0x60

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.95 emv_retrieveCAPK()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCAPK (
    byte [] capk,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Certificate Authority Public Key

Retrieves the CAPK as specified by the RID/Index passed as a parameter.

Parameters

<i>capk</i>	6 bytes CAPK = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte Index
<i>respData</i>	<p>Response returned in ResDataStruct.resData: [5 bytes RID][1 byte Index][1 byte Hash Algorithm][1 byte Encryption Algorithm][20 bytes HashValue][4 bytes Public Key Exponent][2 bytes Modulus Length][Variable bytes Modulus] Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hash Algorithm: The only algorithm supported is SHA-1. The value is set to 0x01 • Encryption Algorithm: The encryption algorithm in which this key is used. Currently support only one type: RSA. The value is set to 0x01. • HashValue: Which is calculated using SHA-1 over the following fields: RID & Index & Modulus & Exponent • Public Key Exponent: Actually, the real length of the exponent is either one byte or 3 bytes. It can have two values: 3 (Format is 0x00 00 00 03), or 65537 (Format is 0x00 01 00 01) • Modulus Length: LenL LenH Indicated the length of the next field. • Modulus: This is the modulus field of the public key. Its length is specified in the field above.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.96 emv_retrieveCAPKList()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCAPKList (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve the Certificate Authority Public Key list

Returns all the CAPK RID and Index installed on the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	ResDataStruct.resData = [key1][key2]...[keyn], each key 6 bytes where key = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte index
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.97 emv_retrieveCRL()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveCRL (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve the Certificate Revocation List

Returns the CRL entries on the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	key Response returned in ResDataStruct.resData: list [CRL1][CRL2]...[CRLn], each CRL 9 bytes where CRL = 5 bytes RID + 1 byte index + 3 bytes serial number
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.98 emv_retrieveTerminalData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveTerminalData (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Retrieve Terminal Data

Retrieves the TLV values of a the terminal.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	Returns TLV in ResDataStruct.resData. Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If no terminal data exists, status code will be 0x60
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.99 emv_retrieveTransactionResult()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_retrieveTransactionResult (
    byte [] tags,
    Map< String, Map< String, byte[]>> retrievedTags )
```

Retrieve Transaction Results

Retrieves specified EMV tags from the currently executing transaction.

Parameters

<i>tags</i>	Tags to be retrieved. Example 0x9F028A will retrieve tags 9F02 and 8A
<i>retrievedTags</i>	All requested tags returned as unencrypted, encrypted and masked tags. The tlv Map will contain a Map with key "tags" that has the unencrypted tag data, a Map with the key "masked" that has the masked tag data, and a Map with the key "encrypted" that has the encrypted tag data

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.100 emv_setApplicationData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setApplicationData (
    String name,
    byte [] tlv,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Application Data

Sets the Application Data as specified by the application name and TLV data

Parameters

<i>name</i>	Application name, 10-32 ASCII hex characters representing 5-16 bytes Example "a0000000031010"
<i>tlv</i>	Application data in TLV format.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If AID list is full, status code will be 0x61. Format error status code 0x05

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.101 `emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction()`

```
static void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction (
    boolean auto ) [static]
```

Sets Auto Authentication for EMV Transactions Tells the SDK to automatically execute Authenticate Transaction after StartEMV Transaction. TRUE by default

Parameters

<i>auto</i>	true = auto authentication on false = auto authentication off
-------------	---

13.2.2.102 `emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction()`

```
static void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction (
    boolean auto ) [static]
```

Sets Auto Completion for EMV Transactions Tells the SDK to automatically execute Complete Transaction after EMV Authentication. FALSE by default

Parameters

<i>auto</i>	true = auto complete on false = auto complete off
-------------	---

13.2.2.103 `emv_setCAPK()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setCAPK (
    byte [] key,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Certificate Authority Public Key

Sets the CAPK as specified by the CAKey structure

Parameters

<i>key</i>	<p>CAKey format: [5 bytes RID][1 byte Index][1 byte Hash Algorithm][1 byte Encryption Algorithm][20 bytes HashValue][4 bytes Public Key Exponent][2 bytes Modulus Length][Variable bytes Modulus][2 bytes MAC Length][Variable bytes MAC Data] Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hash Algorithm: The only algorithm supported is SHA-1. The value is set to 0x01 • Encryption Algorithm: The encryption algorithm in which this key is used. Currently support only one type: RSA. The value is set to 0x01. • HashValue: Which is calculated using SHA-1 over the following fields: RID & Index & Modulus & Exponent • Public Key Exponent: Actually, the real length of the exponent is either one byte or 3 bytes. It can have two values: 3 (Format is 0x00 00 00 03), or 65537 (Format is 0x00 01 00 01) • Modulus Length: LenL LenH Indicated the length of the next field. • Modulus: This is the modulus field of the public key. Its length is specified in the field above. • MAC Length: LenL LenH Indicated the length of the next field. For Non-PCI device, it is 0x00 0x00. For PCI device, it is 0x1E 0x00. • MAC Data: For Non-PCI device, it does not exist. For PCI device, it is 30 bytes data consists of [2 bytes MAC Value Length][16 bytes MAC Value][2 bytes MAC Key KSN Length][10 bytes MAC Key KSN] Where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MAC Value Length: 0x10 0x00 – MAC value: MAC-HOST. – MAC Key KSN Length: 0x0A 0x00 – MAC Key KSN: MAC DUKPT Key KSN
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.104 emv_setCRL()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setCRL (
    byte [] crlList,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Certificate Revocation List

Sets the CRL

Parameters

<i>crlList</i>	Entries containing the RID, Index, and serial numbers to set [CRL1][CRL2]...[CRLn] where each [CRL] is 9 bytes: [5 bytes RID][1 byte CAPK Index][3 bytes serial number]
<i>respData</i>	error code will be stored in respData.statusCode

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.105 emv_setTerminalData()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setTerminalData (
    byte [] TLV,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Set Terminal Data

Sets the Terminal Data as specified by the TerminalData structure passed as a parameter

Parameters

<i>TLV</i>	TerminalData configuration file.
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode. If Flash error, status code will be 0x62. Format error status code 0x05

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.106 emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration (
    int configuration )
```

Sets the terminal major configuration in ICS .

Parameters

<i>configuration</i>	A configuration value, range 1-23 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = 1C• 2 = 2C• 3 = 3C• 4 = 4C• 5 = 5C ...• 23 = 23C
----------------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.107 emv_setTransactionParameters()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_setTransactionParameters (
    double amount,
    double amtOther,
    int type,
    final int timeout,
    byte [] tags )
```

Set EMV Transaction Parameters

Set the parameters to be used on EMV transactions for an ICC card when Auto Poll is on and Burst Mode is off
The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Transaction amount value (tag value 9F02)
<i>amtOther</i>	Other amount value, if any (tag value 9F03)
<i>type</i>	Transaction type (tag value 9C).
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value in seconds.
<i>tags</i>	Any other tags to be included in the request. Passed as a string. Example, tag 9F02 with amount 0x0000000000100 would be "9F0206000000000100" If tags 9F02 (amount), 9F03 (other amount), or 9C (transaction type) are included, they will take priority over these values supplied as individual parameters to this method. Note: To request tags to be included in default response, use tag DFEE1A, and specify tag list. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F36959F37

13.2.2.108 emv_startTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.emv_startTransaction (
    double amount,
    double amtOther,
    int type,
    final int timeout,
    byte [] tags,
    boolean forceOnline )
```

Start EMV Transaction Request

Authorizes the EMV transaction for an ICC card

The tags will be returned in the callback routine.

Parameters

<i>amount</i>	Transaction amount value (tag value 9F02)
---------------	---

Parameters

<i>amtOther</i>	Other amount value, if any (tag value 9F03)
<i>type</i>	Transaction type (tag value 9C).
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value in seconds.
<i>tags</i>	Any other tags to be included in the request. Passed as a byte array. Example, tag 9F02 with amount 0x000000000100 would be "9F0206000000000100" If tags 9F02 (amount), 9F03 (other amount), or 9C (transaction type) are included, they will take priority over these values supplied as individual parameters to this method.
<i>forceOnline</i>	TRUE = do not allow offline approval, FALSE = allow ICC to approve offline if terminal capable Note: To request tags to be included in default response, use tag DFEE1A, and specify tag list. Example four tags 9F02, 9F36, 95, 9F37 to be included in response = DFEE1A079F029F369f9F37

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.109 felica_authentication()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_authentication (
    byte [] key )
```

FeliCa Authentication Provides a key to be used in a follow up FeliCa Read with MAC (3 blocks max) or Write with MAC (1 block max). This command must be executed before each Read w/MAC or Write w/MAC command

Parameters

<i>key</i>	16 byte key used for MAC generation of Read or Write with MAC
------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.110 felica_poll()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_poll (
    byte [] systemCode,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Poll for Card

Polls for a Felica Card

Parameters

<i>systemCode</i>	System Code. Must be 2 bytes
<i>respData</i>	response data will be stored in respData.resData. Poll response as explained in FeliCA Lite-S User's Manual

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.111 felica_read()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_read (
    byte [] serviceCodeList,
    int blockCnt,
    byte [] blockList,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Read

Reads up to 4 blocks.

Parameters

<i>serviceCodeList</i>	Service Code List. Each service code in Service Code List = 2 bytes of data
<i>blockCnt</i>	Number of blocks in blockList. Maximum 4 block requests
<i>blockList</i>	Block to read. Each block in blockList = 2 or 3 bytes of data.
<i>respData</i>	Blocks read will be stored in respData.resData. Each block 16 bytes.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.112 felica_readWithMac()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_readWithMac (
    int blockCnt,
    byte [] blockList,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Read with MAC Generation

Reads up to 3 blocks with MAC Generation. FeliCa Authentication must be performed first

Parameters

<i>blockCnt</i>	Number of blocks in blockList. Maximum 3 block requests
<i>blockList</i>	Block to read. Each block in blockList = 2 or 3 bytes of data.
<i>respData</i>	Blocks read will be stored in respData.resData. Each block 16 bytes.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.113 felica_requestService()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_requestService (
    byte [] nodeCode,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Request Service

Request Service for a Felica Card

Parameters

<i>nodeCode</i>	Node Code List. Each node 2 bytes
<i>respData</i>	response data will be stored in respData.resData. Response as explained in FeliCA Lite-S User's Manual

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.114 felica_SendCommand()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_SendCommand (
    byte command[],
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Send Command

Send a Felica Command

Parameters

<i>command</i>	Command data from settlement center to be sent to felica card
<i>respData</i>	response data will be stored in respData.resData. Response as explained in FeliCA Lite-S User's Manual

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.115 felica_write()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_write (
    byte [] serviceCodeList,
    int blockCnt,
    byte [] blockList,
    byte [] blockData,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

FeliCa Write

Writes a block

Parameters

<i>serviceCodeList</i>	Service Code List. Each service code in Service Code List = 2 bytes of data
<i>blockCnt</i>	Number of blocks in blockList. Currently only support 1 block.
<i>blockList</i>	Block list. Each block in blockList = 2 or 3 bytes of data.
<i>blockData</i>	Block to write. Must be 16 bytes.
<i>respData</i>	If successful, the Status Flag (2 bytes) is stored in <code>respData.resData</code> . Status flag response as explained in FeliCA Lite-S User's Manual, Section 4.5

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.116 felica_writeWithMac()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.felica_writeWithMac (
    byte blockNum,
    byte [] blockData )
```

FeliCa Write with MAC Generation

Writes a block with MAC Generation. FeliCa Authentication must be performed first

Parameters

<i>blockNum</i>	Number of block
<i>blockData</i>	Block to write. Must be 16 bytes.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.117 forwardTransaction()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.forwardTransaction (
    WorldpayListener callback,
    String forwardID,
    String password,
    boolean bypassProcessing )
```

`forwardTransaction` Send the saved data to WorldPay and complete the transaction.

Parameters

<i>callback</i>	callback is the callback to send the results. Should be the same as <code>executeTransaction</code> callback.
<i>forwardID</i>	= ID, which could be either unique ID or Memo.
<i>password</i>	= password. If null/blank, no password.
<i>bypassProcessing</i>	= true means read the file from disk, but don't send to WorldPay, then delete the transaction as if you did send to WorldPay. The purpose of this is to allow them to delete transactions from the storage without sending to WorldPay.

Returns

`RETURN_CODE`: Values can be parsed with `device_getIDGStatusCodeString()`

13.2.2.118 getSDKInstance()

```
static IDT_Device com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.getSDKInstance ( ) [static]
```

Returns an instance of the currently initialized `IDT_Device` class.

Returns

`IDT_Device` instance

13.2.2.119 icc_exchangeAPDU()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_exchangeAPDU (
    byte [] dataAPDU,
    ResDataStruct response )
```

Exchange APDU

Sends an APDU packet to the ICC. If successful, response is returned in `APDUResult` class instance in response parameter.

Parameters

<i>dataAPDU</i>	APDU data packet
<i>response</i>	Unencrypted/encrypted parsed APDU response will be stored in response.resData

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.120 `icc_getICReaderStatus()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_getICReaderStatus (
    ICCReaderStatusStruct ICCStatus )
```

Get Reader Status

Returns the reader status

Parameters

<i>ICCStatus</i>	Pointer that will return with the ICCReaderStatus results. bit 0: 0 = ICC Power Not Ready, 1 = ICC Powered bit 1: 0 = Card not seated, 1 = card seated
------------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.121 `icc_passthroughOffICC()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_passthroughOffICC ( )
```

Disables pass through mode for ICC. Required when executing transactions (start EMV, start MSR, authenticate transaction)

Returns

success or error code.

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.122 `icc_passthroughOnICC()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_passthroughOnICC ( )
```

Enables pass through mode for ICC. Required when direct ICC commands are required (power on/off ICC, exchange APDU)

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.123 `icc_powerOffICC()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_powerOffICC (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Power Off ICC

Powers down the ICC

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	the response code will be stored in <code>respData.statusCode</code>
-----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode` If Success, empty If Failure, ASCII encoded data of error string

13.2.2.124 `icc_powerOnICC()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.icc_powerOnICC (
    ResDataStruct atrPPS )
```

Power up the currently selected microprocessor card in the ICC reader. It follows the ISO7816-3 power up sequence and returns the ATR as its response.

Parameters

Parameters

<i>atrPPS</i>	<p>the class for ATR string. the ATR string is following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 2D01: Card Not Supported; 2. 2D03: Card Not Supported, wants CRC; 3. 690D: Command not supported on reader without ICC support; 4. 8100: ICC error time out on power-up; 5. 8200: invalid TS character received; 6. 8500: PPS confirmation error; 7. 8600: Unsupported F, D, or combination of F and D; 8. 8700: protocol not supported EMV TD1 out of range; 9. 8800: power not at proper level; 10. 8900: ATR length too long; 11. 8B01: EMV invalid TA1 byte value*; 12. 8B02: EMV TB1 required*; 13. 8B03: EMV Unsupported TB1 only 00 allowed*; 14. 8B04: EMV Card Error, invalid BWI or CWI*; 15. 8B06: EMV TB2 not allowed in ATR*; 16. 8B07: EMV TC2 out of range*; 17. 8B08: EMV TC2 out of range*; 18. 8B09: per EMV96 TA3 must be > 0xF*; 19. 8B10: ICC error on power-up; 20. 8B11: EMV T=1 then TB3 required*;
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 21. 8B12: Card Error, invalid BWI or CWI; 22. 8B13: Card Error, invalid BWI or CWI;

Parameters

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.125 `lcd_addButton()`

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_addButton (
    String screenName,
    String buttonName,
    byte type,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    String label,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Add Button

Adds a button to a selected screen. Must execute `lcd_createScreen` first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add button
<i>buttonName</i>	Button name that will be the target of add button
<i>type</i>	Button Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large = 0x01 • Medium = 0x02 • Invisible = 0x03 (70px by 60 px)
<i>alignment</i>	Position for Button <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x andy • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Button, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Button, range 0-479
<i>label</i>	Label to show on the button. Required for Large/Medium buttons. Not used for Invisible buttons.
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created button

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.126 lcd_addEthernet()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_addEthernet (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    IDTLCDDData returnItem )
```

Add Ethernet Settings

Adds an Ethernet settings to a selected screen. Must execute `lcd_createScreen` first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add widget
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add widget
<i>alignment</i>	Position for widget <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for widget, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for widget, range 0-479
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created widget

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1
Led widget	1

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
image	20

13.2.2.127 lcd_addExtVideo()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_addExtVideo (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    byte loop,
    byte numVideos,
    String filenames,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Add Extended Video

Adds a extended video to a selected screen. Must execute lcd_createScreen first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add video
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add video
<i>alignment</i>	Position for Video <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Video, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Video, range 0-479
<i>loop</i>	loop the videos when it's done. 0: Do not Loop 1: Loop
<i>numVideos</i>	number of video files, range 1-4
<i>filenames</i>	Filenames of the videos separated by '\0'. Must be available in the sd card.
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created video

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Led widget	1
image	20
video	1

13.2.2.128 lcd_addImage()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_addImage (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    String filename,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Add Image

Adds a image to a selected screen. Must execute lcd_createScreen first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add image
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add image
<i>alignment</i>	Position for Image <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Image, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Image, range 0-479
<i>filename</i>	Filename of the image. Must be available in device memory.
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created image

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1
Led widget	1
image	20

13.2.2.129 lcd_addLED()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_addLED (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    IDTLCDDData returnItem,
    byte [] LED )
```

Add LED

Adds a LED widget to a selected screen. Must execute lcd_createScreen first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add LED
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add LED
<i>alignment</i>	Position for LED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for LED, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for LED, range 0-479
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created widget
<i>LED</i>	Must be 4 bytes, LED 0 = byte 0, LED 1 = byte 1, LED 2 = byte 2, LED 3 = byte 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value 0 = LED OFF • Value 1 = LED Green • Value 2 = LED Yellow • Value 3 = LED Red

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1
Led widget	1

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
image	20

13.2.2.130 lcd_addText()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_addText (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    int width,
    int height,
    byte fontID,
    byte [] color,
    String label,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Add text

Adds a text component to a selected screen. Must execute lcd_createScreen first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add text
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add text
<i>alignment</i>	Position for Text <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Text, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Text, range 0-479
<i>width</i>	Width of text area
<i>height</i>	Height of text area
<i>fontID</i>	Font ID
<i>color</i>	Four bytes for color, example, Blue = 0xFF000000, Black = 0x00000000 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Byte 0 = B • Byte 1 = G • Byte 2 = R • Byte 3 = Reserved
<i>label</i>	Label to show on the text
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created text area

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

Font ID	Typography Name	Font	Size
0	RoundBold_12	RoundBold.ttf	12
1	RoundBold_18	RoundBold.ttf	18
2	RoundBold_24	RoundBold.ttf	24
3	RoundBold_36	RoundBold.ttf	36
4	RoundBold_48	RoundBold.ttf	48
5	RoundBold_60	RoundBold.ttf	60
6	RoundBold_72	RoundBold.ttf	72
7	RoundCondensedBold_12	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	12
8	RoundCondensedBold_18	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	18
9	RoundCondensedBold_24	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	24
10	RoundCondensedBold_36	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	36
11	RoundCondensedBold_48	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	48
12	RoundCondensedBold_60	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	60
13	RoundCondensedBold_72	RoundCondensedBold.ttf	72
14	RoundCondensedMedium_12	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	12
15	RoundCondensedMedium_18	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	18
16	RoundCondensedMedium_24	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	24
17	RoundCondensedMedium_36	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	36
18	RoundCondensedMedium_48	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	48
19	RoundCondensedMedium_60	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	60
20	RoundCondensedMedium_72	RoundCondensedMedium_↔ 0.ttf	72
21	RoundCondensedSemibold_12	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	12
22	RoundCondensedSemibold_18	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	18
23	RoundCondensedSemibold_24	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	24
24	RoundCondensedSemibold_36	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	36
25	RoundCondensedSemibold_48	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	48
26	RoundCondensedSemibold_60	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	60
27	RoundCondensedSemibold_72	RoundCondensedSemibold.ttf	72
28	RoundMedium_12	RoundMedium.ttf	12
29	RoundMedium_18	RoundMedium.ttf	18
30	RoundMedium_24	RoundMedium.ttf	24
31	RoundMedium_36	RoundMedium.ttf	36
32	RoundMedium_48	RoundMedium.ttf	48
33	RoundMedium_60	RoundMedium.ttf	60
34	RoundMedium_72	RoundMedium.ttf	72
35	RoundSemibold_12	RoundSemibold.ttf	12
36	RoundSemibold_18	RoundSemibold.ttf	18
37	RoundSemibold_24	RoundSemibold.ttf	24
38	RoundSemibold_36	RoundSemibold.ttf	36
39	RoundSemibold_48	RoundSemibold.ttf	48
40	RoundSemibold_60	RoundSemibold.ttf	60
41	RoundSemibold_72	RoundSemibold.ttf	72

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1
Led widget	1
image	20

13.2.2.131 lcd_addVideo()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_addVideo (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int xCord,
    int yCord,
    String filename,
    IDTLCDDData returnItem )
```

Add Video

Adds a video to a selected screen. Must execute lcd_createScreen first to establish a screen to draw on.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of add video
<i>objectName</i>	Object name that will be the target of add video
<i>alignment</i>	Position for Video <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored • 1 = Display object at specified x and y • 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored • 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored • 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Video, range 0-271
<i>yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Video, range 0-479
<i>filename</i>	Filename of the video. Must be available in the sd card.
<i>returnItem</i>	The item includes screen ID, object ID, top-left x-coordinate, top-left y-coordinate, bottom-right x-coordinate, bottom-left y-coordinate, which are all assigned to the created video

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Text Area	20
Large Button	8
Medium Button	16

Item	Maximum can be created for each screen
Invisible Button	16
Numeric Entry	1
Ethernet Setting	1
Led widget	1
image	20
video	1

13.2.2.132 lcd_clearDisplay()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_clearDisplay ( )
```

Clear Display

Command to clear the display screen on the reader. It returns the display to the currently defined background color and terminates all events

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.133 lcd_clearScreenInfo()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_clearScreenInfo ( )
```

Clear Screen Info

Clear all current screen information in RAM and flash. And then show 'power-on screen'

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

13.2.2.134 lcd_cloneScreen()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_cloneScreen (
    String screenName,
    String cloneName,
    IDTLCDDData returnItem )
```

Clone Screen

Clones an existing screen.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name to clone.
<i>cloneName</i>	Name of the cloned screen.
<i>returnItem</i>	Screen ID of the cloned screen will be returned in returnItem

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.135 lcd_createScreen()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_createScreen (
    String screenName,
    IDTLCDDData returnItem )
```

Create Screen

Creates a new screen.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name to use.
<i>returnItem</i>	includes the Screen ID that was created.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.136 lcd_destroyScreen()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_destroyScreen (
    String screenName )
```

Destroy Screen

Destroys a previously created inactive screen. The screen cannot be active

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name to destroy. The screen number is assigned with lcd_createScreen.
-------------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.137 lcd_getActiveScreen()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_getActiveScreen (
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Get Active Screen

Returns the active screen ID.

Parameters

<i>returnItem</i>	includes the active Screen name.
-------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.138 lcd_getAllObjects()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_getAllObjects (
    String screenName,
    List< IDTLCDData > IDTScreenInfos )
```

Get All Objects on Screen

Get all created objects' name on certain screen

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name to get all objects
<i>IDTScreenInfos</i>	The list of IDTLCDData that contains all created objects each element includes -objectID of a created object -objectName of a created object

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.139 lcd_getAllScreens()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_getAllScreens (
    List< IDTLCDData > IDTScreenInfos )
```

Get All Screens

Get all created screens' name

Parameters

<i>IDTScreenInfos</i>	Array of all created screens each element includes -screenID of a created screen -screenName of a created screen
-----------------------	--

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.140 lcd_getButtonEvent()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_getButtonEvent (
    IDTLCDDData returnItem )
```

Get Button Event

Reports back the ID of the button that encountered a click event after the last Get Button Event.

Parameters

<i>returnItem</i>	contains screenID, objectID, screenName, objectName, and longPressed of the button event screenID Screen ID of the last clicked button objectID Button ID of the last clicked button screenName Screen Name of the last clicked button screenNameLen Length of screenName objectName Button Name of the last clicked button objectNameLen Length of objectName longPress 1 = Long Press, 0 = Short Press
-------------------	--

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getIDGStatusCodeString()

13.2.2.141 lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId (
    byte MessageId,
    String screenName )
```

Link UI with Transaction Message ID

Link an existing Customer UI ID with a specified transaction message ID. During transaction, the linked System UI will be replaced by the linked Customer UI

Parameters

<i>MessageId</i>	Transaction Message ID: Refer to Doc “EMV Display Message ID Assignment” Selection by Customer
<i>screenName</i>	Name of the screen (No longer than 32 bytes including the NULL character)

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getIDGStatusCodeString()

13.2.2.142 lcd_loadScreenInfo()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_loadScreenInfo ( )
```

Load Screen Info

Load all current screen information from RAM to flash

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.143 lcd_queryObjectbyID()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_queryObjectbyID (
    int objectID,
    List< IDTLCDData > IDTScreenInfos )
```

Queery Object by ID

Check if the given object exists or not. If exists, return all screen names which contains the object of the given object ID

Parameters

<i>objectID</i>	ID of the checked object
<i>IDTScreenInfos</i>	a list of IDTLCDData which contains screen names containing the item

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.144 lcd_queryObjectbyName()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_queryObjectbyName (
    String objectName,
    List< IDTLCDData > IDTScreenInfos )
```

Queery Object by Name

Check if the given object exists or not. If exists, return all screen names which contains the object of the given object name

Parameters

<i>objectName</i>	Name of the checked object
<i>IDTScreenInfos</i>	Array of all the screen names that contain the object

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.145 lcd_queryScreenbyID()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_queryScreenbyID (
    int screenID,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Query Screen by ID

Check if the given screen exists or not

Parameters

<i>screenID</i>	ID of the checked screen
<i>returnItem</i>	contains the screenName of the checked screen

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.146 lcd_queryScreenbyName()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_queryScreenbyName (
    String screenName,
    IDTLCDData returnItem )
```

Queery Screen by Name

Check if the given screen exists or not

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Name of the checked screen
<i>returnItem</i>	return the checking result in returnItem

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.147 lcd_removeItem()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_removeItem (
    String screenName,
    String objectName )
```

Removed Item

Removes a component.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name where to remove the target from.
<i>objectName</i>	Identifier of the component

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.148 lcd_setBacklight()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_setBacklight (
    boolean isBacklightOn,
    byte backlightVal )
```

Set Backlight

Set backlight percentage. If the percent > 100, it will be rejected. If 0 < percent < 10, backlight percent will be set to 10. If percent == 0, backlight will be turned off

Parameters

<i>backlightVal</i>	Backlight percent value to be set
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.149 lcd_showScreen()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_showScreen (
    String screenName )
```

Show Screen

Displays and makes active a previously created screen.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen to display. The screen name is defined with lcd_createScreen.
-------------------	--

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getIDGStatusCodeString()

13.2.2.150 lcd_storeScreenInfo()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_storeScreenInfo ( )
```

Store Screen Info

Store all current screen information from RAM to flash

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.151 lcd_updateColor()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_updateColor (
    String screenName,
```

```
String objectName,
byte [] color )
```

Update Color

Updates the component color, or updates the LED colors if specifying LCD component

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of update color
<i>objectName</i>	Identifier of the component
<i>color</i>	<p>Non LCD Widget: Four bytes for color, example, Blue = 0xFF000000, Black = 0x00000000</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Byte 0 = B • Byte 1 = G • Byte 2 = R • Byte 3 = Reserved LCD Widget: Four bytes for LED color, byte 0 = LED 0, byte 1 = LED 1, byte 2 = LED2, byte 3 = LED 3 • Value 0 = LED OFF • Value 1 = LED Green • Value 2 = LED Yellow • Value 3 = LED Red

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.152 lcd_updateLabel()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.lcd_updateLabel (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    String label )
```

Update Label

Updates the component label.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen name that will be the target of update label
<i>objectName</i>	Identifier of the component
<i>label</i>	Label to show on the component

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.153 lcd_updatePosition()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2 lcd_updatePosition (
    String screenName,
    String objectName,
    byte alignment,
    int new_xCord,
    int new_yCord )
```

Update Position

Updates the component position.

Parameters

<i>screenName</i>	Screen Name that will be the target of update position
<i>objectName</i>	Identifier of the component
<i>alignment</i>	Alignment for the target <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0 = Display object at the horizon center of specified y, while x ignored• 1 = Display object at specified x and y• 2 = Display object at center of screen, x, y are both ignored• 3 = Display object at left of the screen of specified y, while x ignored• 4 = Display object at right of the screen of specified y, while x ignored
<i>new_xCord</i>	x-coordinate for Text, range 0-271
<i>new_yCord</i>	y-coordinate for Text, range 0-479

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

13.2.2.154 log_deleteLogs()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.log_deleteLogs ( )
```

delete the log in the root path of SD card.

Returns

number of log files deleted

See also

[log_setSaveLogEnable](#)

13.2.2.155 log_setSaveLogEnable()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.log_setSaveLogEnable (
    boolean enable )
```

Enable/Disable save the log into the root path of SD card.

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	true: enable save the log, the log includes the .txt text log and .wav signals file. false: disable save the log.
---------------	---

Returns

none

See also

[deleteLogs](#)

13.2.2.156 log_setVerboseLoggingEnable()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.log_setVerboseLoggingEnable (
    boolean enable )
```

Enable/Disable Verbose Logging show in the logcat view window.

Parameters

<i>enable</i>	true: enable to show the log in the logcat view window. false: disable to show the log in the logcat view window.
---------------	---

Returns

none

13.2.2.157 msr_cancelMSRSwipe()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_cancelMSRSwipe ( )
```

Disable MSR swipe card.

Cancels MSR swipe request.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

[ErrorCode](#)

13.2.2.158 msr_defaultAllSetting()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_defaultAllSetting ( )
```

Default all setting of Mask and Encryption.

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.159 msr_startMSRSwipe() [1/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_startMSRSwipe ( )
```

Enable MSR swipe card. Returns encrypted MSR data or function key value by call back function. The function `swipeMSRData` in interface [OnReceiverListener](#) will be called if swiping card data received.

See also

[OnReceiverListener](#)

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.160 msr_startMSRSwipe() [2/2]

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.msr_startMSRSwipe (
    int timeout )
```

Enable MSR swipe card. Returns encrypted MSR data or function key value by call back function. The function `swipeMSRData` in interface [OnReceiverListener](#) will be called if swiping card data received.

See also

[OnReceiverListener](#)

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	Swipe Timeout Value timeout value in seconds; maximum value is 255 seconds. If it is 0, it will be set to 5 seconds.
----------------	--

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with `device_getResponseCodeString`

See also

`ErrorCode`

13.2.2.161 phone_getInfoManufacture()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.phone_getInfoManufacture ( )
```

Get manufacture version.

Returns

the manufacture info

13.2.2.162 phone_getInfoModel()

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.phone_getInfoModel ( )
```

Get phones's model number information.

Returns

the model number information.

13.2.2.163 pin_cancelPINEntry()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.pin_cancelPINEntry ( )
```

Cancel PIN Entry

Cancels PIN entry request

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with device_getResponseCodeString

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.164 pin_displayMessageGetAmount()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.pin_displayMessageGetAmount (
    byte DisplayFlag,
    byte KeyMaxLen,
    byte KeyMinLen,
    byte [] TextDisplayMsg,
    byte [] DisplayMsgSig,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Display Message and Get Numeric Key

make device display requested message and then get Numeric Key sequence from device.

Parameters

<i>DisplayFlag</i>	Display Flag reserved
--------------------	-----------------------

Parameters

<i>KeyMaxLen</i>	The max length for numeric key. Value is 1-15
<i>KeyMinLen</i>	The min length for numeric key. Value is 1-15
<i>TextDisplayMsg</i>	Plaintext Display Message. ASCII code.
<i>DisplayMsgSig</i>	256 bytes Display message signed by Numeric Private Key using RSAPSS algorithm. Algorithm: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Calculate 32 bytes Hash for "<Display Flag><Key Max Length>< Key Min Length><Plaintext Display Message>" 2. Using RSAPSS algorithm calculate the Hash to be 256 bytes Raw Data 3. Using Numeric Private Key to sign the Raw Data to be 256 bytes signature
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString\(\)](#)

13.2.2.165 pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN (
    byte PANKeyType,
    byte [] PAN,
    byte PINMaxLen,
    byte PINMinLen,
    byte [] LCDMsg,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Display Message and Get Encrypted PIN

make device display requested message and then get encrypted PIN from device.

Parameters

<i>PANKeyType</i>	PAN and Key Type. 00h – MKSK to encrypt PIN, Internal PAN (from MSR) 01h – DUKPT to encrypt PIN, Internal PAN (from MSR) 10h –MKSK to encrypt PIN, External Plaintext PAN 11h – DUKPT to encrypt PIN, External Plaintext PAN 20h –MKSK to encrypt PIN, External Ciphertext PAN 21h – DUKPT to encrypt PIN, External Ciphertext PAN
<i>PAN</i>	If PAN is 00h, this field is not present. ASCII code for digital (30h-39h) If TDES PIN DUKPT Key, length is 16 bytes digital If AES PIN DUKPT Key, length is 12~19 bytes digital Device will check PAN length, if length is error, device will response fail state code
<i>PINMaxLen</i>	Max Len of PIN, Value is 4-12
<i>PINMinLen</i>	Min Len of PIN, Value is 4-12
<i>LCDMsg</i>	If LCD Length is 00h, this field is not present ASCII code Display Message
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString\(\)](#)

13.2.2.166 pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey (
    byte DisplayFlag,
    byte KeyMaxLen,
    byte KeyMinLen,
    byte [] TextDisplayMsg,
    byte [] DisplayMsgSig,
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Display Message and Get Numeric Key

make device display requested message and then get Numeric Key sequence from device.

Parameters

<i>DisplayFlag</i>	Display Flag 0 - Display numeric for numeric key on LCD 1 - Display “*” for numeric key on LCD
<i>KeyMaxLen</i>	The max length for numeric key. Value is 1-16
<i>KeyMinLen</i>	The min length for numeric key. Value is 1-16
<i>TextDisplayMsg</i>	Plaintext Display Message. ASCII code.
<i>DisplayMsgSig</i>	256 bytes Display message signed by Numeric Private Key using RSAPSS algorithm. Algorithm: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Calculate 32 bytes Hash for "<Display Flag><Key Max Length>< Key Min Length><Plaintext Display Message>" 2. Using RSAPSS algorithm calculate the Hash to be 256 bytes Raw Data 3. Using Numeric Private Key to sign the Raw Data to be 256 bytes signature
<i>respData</i>	Status Code in ResDataStruct.statusCode.

Returns

RETURN_CODE: Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString\(\)](#)

13.2.2.167 pin_getFunctionKey()

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.pin_getFunctionKey (
    ResDataStruct respData )
```

Get Function Key

get a single Keypress value from device.

Parameters

<i>respData</i>	the response data will be stored in respData.resData if available
-----------------	---

Returns

success or error code. Values can be parsed with [device_getResponseCodeString](#)

See also

ErrorCode

13.2.2.168 registerListen()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.registerListen ( )
```

General API:registerListen.

registerListen to enable SDK detect the phone jack plug in/off notification

13.2.2.169 release()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.release ( )
```

release, make the SDK in the idle status.

13.2.2.170 setIDT_Device()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.setIDT_Device (
    FirmwareUpdateTool fwTool )
```

Sets the Device Type for NEO2 USB devices with the generation number (2 for NEO 2 and 3 for NEO 3) Tells the SDK what device type and PID to configure for For System Use Only

Parameters

<i>fwTool</i>	Parameter for firmware update
---------------	-------------------------------

13.2.2.171 unregisterListen()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.unregisterListen ( )
```

unregisterListen to disable the detect

13.2.2.172 useUSBIntentFilter()

```
static void com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2.useUSBIntentFilter ( ) [static]
```

Use USB Intent Filter For USB Devices, you may opt to incorporate an Intent Filter that will automatically start your application when a specific USB device is attached. The SDK must be informed to bypass it's normal Enumeration of USB Devices when an Intent Filter is being use. This function MUST be called BEFORE [device↵_setDeviceType\(\)](#) is executed if a USB Intent Filter is being utilized. <https://developer.android.com/guide/topics/connectivity/usb/host.html>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/IDT_NEO2.java

13.3 com.idtechproducts.device.IDTEMVData Class Reference

Public Attributes

- int [result](#)
Result Code =.
- int [encryptionMode](#)
0 = TDES, 1 = AES
- int [cardType](#)
0 = Contact, 1 = Contactless
- boolean **emv_hasReversal** = false
- boolean **emv_hasAdvise** = false
- Map< String, byte[]> [unencryptedTags](#)
Unencrypted EMV Tags. Key = tag name (String), Object = tag value (byte[])
- Map< String, byte[]> [encryptedTags](#)
Encrypted EMV Tags. Key = tag name (String), Object = tag value (byte[])
- Map< String, byte[]> [maskedTags](#)
Masked EMV Tags. Key = tag name (String), Object = tag value (byte[])
- [IDTMSRData](#) **msr_cardData**
Tag DFEE23 parsed into a msr_cardData object.

Static Public Attributes

- static final int **APPROVED_OFFLINE** = 0x0000
- static final int **DECLINED_OFFLINE** = 0x0001
- static final int **APPROVED** = 0x0002
- static final int **DECLINED** = 0x0003
- static final int **GO_ONLINE** = 0x0004
- static final int **CALL_YOUR_BANK** = 0x0005
- static final int **NOT_ACCEPTED** = 0x0006
- static final int **USE_MAGSTRIPE** = 0x0007
- static final int **TIME_OUT** = 0x0008
- static final int **GO_ONLINE_CTLS** = 0x0009
- static final int **START_TRANS_SUCCESS** = 0x0010
- static final int **MSR_SUCCESS** = 0x0011
- static final int **TRANSACTION_CANCELED** = 0x0012
- static final int **CTLS_TWO_CARDS** = 0x007A
- static final int **CTLS_TERMINATE** = 0x007E
- static final int **CTLS_TERMINATE_TRY_ANOTHER** = 0x007D
- static final int **MSR_SWIPE_CAPTURED** = 0x0080
- static final int **REQUEST_ONLINE_PIN** = 0x0081
- static final int **REQUEST_SIGNATURE** = 0x0082
- static final int **FALLBACK_TO_CONTACT** = 0x0083
- static final int **FALLBACK_TO_OTHER** = 0x0084
- static final int **REVERSAL_REQUIRED** = 0x0085
- static final int **ADVISE_REQUIRED** = 0x0086
- static final int **ADVISE_REVERSAL_REQUIRED** = 0x0087
- static final int **NO_ADVISE_REVERSAL_REQUIRED** = 0x0088
- static final int **UNABLE_TO_REACH_HOST** = 0x00FF
- static final int **FILE_ARG_INVALID** = 0x1001
- static final int **FILE_OPEN_FAILED** = 0x1002
- static final int **FILE_OPERATION_FAILED** = 0x1003
- static final int **MEMORY_NOT_ENOUGH** = 0x2001
- static final int **SMARTCARD_OK** = 0x3001
- static final int **SMARTCARD_FAIL** = 0x3002

- static final int **SMARTCARD_INIT_FAILED** = 0x3003
- static final int **FALLBACK_SITUATION** = 0x3004
- static final int **SMARTCARD_ABSENT** = 0x3005
- static final int **SMARTCARD_TIMEOUT** = 0x3006
- static final int **MSR_CARD_ERROR** = 0x3007
- static final int **MSR_CARD_ERROR_FALLBACK** = 0x3012
- static final int **TIMEOUT_FOR_WAITING_ICC_INSERT_OR_MSR_SWIPE_FALLBACK** = 0x3013
- static final int **PARSING_TAGS_FAILED** = 0X5001
- static final int **CARD_DATA_ELEMENT_DUPLICATE** = 0X5002
- static final int **DATA_FORMAT_INCORRECT** = 0X5003
- static final int **APP_NO_TERM** = 0X5004
- static final int **APP_NO_MATCHING** = 0X5005
- static final int **AMANDATORY_OBJECT_MISSING** = 0X5006
- static final int **APP_SELECTION_RETRY** = 0X5007
- static final int **AMOUNT_ERROR_GET** = 0X5008
- static final int **CARD_REJECTED** = 0X5009
- static final int **AIP_NOT_RECEIVED** = 0X5010
- static final int **AFL_NOT_RECEIVEDE** = 0X5011
- static final int **AFL_LEN_OUT_OF_RANGE** = 0X5012
- static final int **SFI_OUT_OF_RANGE** = 0X5013
- static final int **AFL_INCORRECT** = 0X5014
- static final int **EXP_DATE_INCORRECT** = 0X5015
- static final int **EFF_DATE_INCORRECT** = 0X5016
- static final int **ISS_COD_TBL_OUT_OF_RANGE** = 0X5017
- static final int **CRYPTOGRAM_TYPE_INCORRECT** = 0X5018
- static final int **PSE_BY_CARD_NOT_SUPPORTED** = 0X5019
- static final int **USER_LANGUAGE_SELECTED** = 0X5020
- static final int **SERVICE_NOT_ALLOWED** = 0X5021
- static final int **NO_TAG_FOUND** = 0X5022
- static final int **CARD_BLOCKED** = 0X5023
- static final int **LEN_INCORRECT** = 0X5024
- static final int **CARD_COM_ERROR** = 0X5025
- static final int **TSC_NOT_INCREASED** = 0X5026
- static final int **HASH_INCORRECT** = 0X5027
- static final int **ARC_NOT_PRESENCED** = 0X5028
- static final int **ARC_INVALID** = 0X5029
- static final int **COMM_NO_ONLINE** = 0X5030
- static final int **TRAN_TYPE_INCORRECT** = 0X5031
- static final int **APP_NO_SUPPORT** = 0X5032
- static final int **APP_NOT_SELECT** = 0X5033
- static final int **LANG_NOT_SELECT** = 0X5034
- static final int **TERM_DATA_NOT_PRESENCED** = 0X5035
- static final int **PIN_ENTRY_TIMEOUT** = 0X5039
- static final int **CVM_TYPE_UNKNOWN** = 0X6001
- static final int **CVM_AIP_NOT_SUPPORTED** = 0X6002
- static final int **CVM_TAG_8E_MISSING** = 0X6003
- static final int **CVM_TAG_8E_FORMAT_ERROR** = 0X6004
- static final int **CVM_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED** = 0X6005
- static final int **CVM_COND_CODE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED** = 0X6006
- static final int **CVM_NO_MORE** = 0X6007
- static final int **PIN_BYPASSED_BEFORE** = 0X6008
- static final int **UNKONWN** = 0xffff

13.3.1 Detailed Description

This class provides all information for emv transaction data.

Application can get the card data by calling the Properties of class [IDTEMVData](#) when received by emv callback.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/IDTEMVData.java

13.4 com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData Class Reference

Public Attributes

- String [screenName](#)
- int [screenID](#)
- String [objectName](#)
- int [objectID](#)
- int [topLeftX](#)
- int [topLeftY](#)
- int [bottomRightX](#)
- int [bottomRightY](#)
- int [longPressed](#)
- byte [] [asyncLCDMessage](#)
- int [result](#)

13.4.1 Member Data Documentation

13.4.1.1 asyncLCDMessage

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.asyncLCDMessage
```

The async LCD message for contactless transactions.

13.4.1.2 bottomRightX

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.bottomRightX
```

Bottom-Right x

13.4.1.3 bottomRightY

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.bottomRightY
```

Bottom-Right y

13.4.1.4 longPressed

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.longPressed
```

The flag indicates if the button is long pressed.

13.4.1.5 objectID

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.objectID
```

Object ID.

13.4.1.6 objectName

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.objectName
```

Object name.

13.4.1.7 result

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.result
```

The checking result.

13.4.1.8 screenID

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.screenID
```

Screen ID.

13.4.1.9 screenName

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.screenName
```

Screen name.

13.4.1.10 topLeftX

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.topLeftX
```

Top-Left x

13.4.1.11 topLeftY

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDData.topLeftY
```

Top-Left y

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/IDTLCDData.java

13.5 com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData Class Reference

Public Attributes

- EVENT_MSR_Types [event](#)
- byte **cardDataFlag**
- boolean [isCTLS](#)
- byte [] [cardData](#)
- byte **t1DecodeStatus**

- byte **t2DecodeStatus**
- byte **t3DecodeStatus**
- byte [] [encTrack1](#)
- byte [] [encTrack2](#)
- byte [] [encTrack3](#)
- String [track1](#)
- String [track2](#)
- String [track3](#)
- byte [] [serialNumber](#)
- byte [] [KSN](#)
- int [track1Length](#)
- int [track2Length](#)
- int [track3Length](#)
- boolean [iccPresent](#)
- CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE [cardType](#)
- CTLS_APPLICATION [ctlsApplication](#)
- byte [] [optionalBytes](#)
- byte [captureEncodeStatus](#)
- CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE [captureEncryptType](#)
- byte [hasDE055](#)
- int [DE055Len](#)
- byte [] [DE055Data](#)
- int [TLVLen](#)
- byte [] [TLVData](#)
- byte [] [rawTrackData](#)
- Map< String, byte[]> [unencryptedTags](#)
- Map< String, byte[]> [encryptedTags](#)
- Map< String, byte[]> [maskedTags](#)
- int [result](#) = ErrorCode.SUCCESS
- String [fastEMV](#) = null

13.5.1 Detailed Description

This class provides all information of card data.

Application can get the card data by calling the Properties of class [IDTMSRData](#) when finish swiping.

13.5.2 Member Data Documentation

13.5.2.1 [captureEncodeStatus](#)

```
byte com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.captureEncodeStatus
```

Get the swiped card decoded status.

0x00:decoded data success;

Bit0:1-track1 data error;

Bit1:1-track2 data error;

Bit2:1-track3 data error;

Bit3:1-track1 encrypted data error;

Bit4:1-track2 encrypted data error;

Bit5:1-track3 encrypted data error;

Bit6:1-KSN error;

13.5.2.2 captureEncryptType

`CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.captureEncryptType`

Get the swiped card encrypted type, please see CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE for more information.

CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE_TDES:TDES;

CAPTURE_ENCRYPT_TYPE_AES:AES;

13.5.2.3 cardData

`byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.cardData`

Get the swiped card data.

Containing complete unparsed swipe data as received from MSR.

NOTE:

Just refer to this item cardData if the card data is the clear data.

13.5.2.4 cardType

`CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.cardType`

Get the swiped card type, please see CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE for more information.

MSR card type:

CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_ISOABA:ISO/ABA format

CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_AAMVA:AAMVA format

CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_Other:Other

CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_Raw:Raw; undecoded format

CAPTURE_ENCODE_TYPE_JisI_II:JIS I or JIS II

13.5.2.5 ctlsApplication

`CTLS_APPLICATION com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.ctlsApplication`

CTLS Application

13.5.2.6 DE055Data

`byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.DE055Data`

Get the swiped card of DE055 data.

13.5.2.7 DE055Len

`int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.DE055Len`

Get the swiped card length of DE055 data.

13.5.2.8 encryptedTags

`Map<String, byte[]> com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.encryptedTags`

Encrypted card data provided via TLV.

13.5.2.9 encTrack1

`byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.encTrack1`

Get the swiped card Track1 encrypted data.
A byte array containing Track1 encrypted data.

13.5.2.10 encTrack2

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.encTrack2
```

Get the swiped card Track2 encrypted data.
A byte array containing Track2 encrypted data.

13.5.2.11 encTrack3

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.encTrack3
```

Get the swiped card Track3 encrypted data.
A byte array containing Track3 encrypted data.

13.5.2.12 event

```
EVENT_MSR_Types com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.event
```

MSR type, please see EVENT_MSR_Types for more information.

13.5.2.13 fastEMV

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.fastEMV = null
```

Fast EMV String.

13.5.2.14 hasDE055

```
byte com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.hasDE055
```

The flag to indicate the availability of the swiped card DE055 data.

13.5.2.15 iccPresent

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.iccPresent
```

Determines if ICC is present in card (service code starts with "2" or "6").

13.5.2.16 isCTLS

```
boolean com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.isCTLS
```

Track data was captured via CTLS interface

13.5.2.17 KSN

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.KSN
```

Get the swiped card KSN (Key Serial Number).
A byte array containing 10 bytes.

13.5.2.18 maskedTags

```
Map<String, byte[]> com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.maskedTags
```

Masked card data provided via TLV.

13.5.2.19 optionalBytes

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.optionalBytes
```

Get optional bytes of the swiped card data.

13.5.2.20 rawTrackData

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.rawTrackData
```

Get the DFEE23 MSR raw data.

13.5.2.21 result

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.result = ErrorCode.SUCCESS
```

Return error code.

13.5.2.22 serialNumber

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.serialNumber
```

Get the Reader Serial Number.

13.5.2.23 TLVData

```
byte [] com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.TLVData
```

Get the swiped card TLV data.

13.5.2.24 TLVLen

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.TLVLen
```

Get the swiped card length of TLV data.

13.5.2.25 track1

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track1
```

Get the swiped card Track1 data.

A string containing Track1 masked data expressed as hex characters.

13.5.2.26 track1Length

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track1Length
```

Get the swiped card length of Track1 data.

13.5.2.27 track2

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track2
```

Get the swiped card Track2 data.

A string containing Track2 masked data expressed as hex characters.

13.5.2.28 track2Length

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track2Length
```

Get the swiped card length of Track2 data.

13.5.2.29 track3

```
String com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track3
```

Get the swiped card Track3 data.

A string containing Track3 masked data expressed as hex characters.

13.5.2.30 track3Length

```
int com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.track3Length
```

Get the swiped card length of Track3 data.

13.5.2.31 unencryptedTags

```
Map<String, byte[]> com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData.unencryptedTags
```

Unencrypted card data provided via TLV.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Source_Android/IDTMSRData.java](#)

13.6 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener Interface Reference**Classes**

- enum [EMV_RESULT_CODE_Types](#)

Public Member Functions

- void [swipeMSRData](#) ([IDTMSRData](#) card)
- void [lcdDisplay](#) (int mode, String[] lines, int [timeout](#))
- void [lcdDisplay](#) (int mode, String[] lines, int [timeout](#), byte[] languageCode, byte messageId)
- void [ctlsEvent](#) (byte event, byte scheme, byte data)
- void [emvTransactionData](#) ([IDTEMVData](#) emvData)
- void [deviceConnected](#) ()
- void [deviceDisconnected](#) ()
- void [timeout](#) (int errorCode)
- void [autoConfigCompleted](#) (StructConfigParameters profile)
- void [autoConfigProgress](#) (int progressValue)
- void [msgRKICompleted](#) (String MACResult)

- void [ICCNotifyInfo](#) (byte[] dataNotify, String strMessage)
- void [msgBatteryLow](#) ()
- void [LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo](#) (int index, String strMessage)
- void [msgToConnectDevice](#) ()
- void [msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed](#) ()
- void [dataInOutMonitor](#) (byte[] data, boolean isIncoming)

13.6.1 Detailed Description

The interface includes the callback functions for card data, PIN data and EMV data. The android activity should implement this interface then implement callback functions.

13.6.2 Member Function Documentation

13.6.2.1 autoConfigCompleted()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.autoConfigCompleted (
    StructConfigParameters profile )
```

The auto config process finished, and succeeded to get one profile to connect the device.

13.6.2.2 autoConfigProgress()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.autoConfigProgress (
    int progressValue )
```

The auto config process percent value.

13.6.2.3 ctlsEvent()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.ctlsEvent (
    byte event,
    byte scheme,
    byte data )
```

Contactless Event Asynchronous UI Message Event

Parameters

<i>event</i>	Asynchronous UI Message Event: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x01: LED event• 0x02: Buzzer event• 0x03: LCD event
<i>scheme</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x00: ViVOtech UI Scheme• 0x02: VisaWave UI Scheme• 0x03: EMEA UI Scheme

Parameters

<i>data</i>	Event Data: For LED event: Higher nibble: LED # 00: LED0 01: LED1 02: LED2 03: LED3 FF: all Lower nibble: 00: Off 01: On 11: No change For Buzzer event: Higher nibble: 1: short beeps 2: long beeps Lower nibble, short beep: 0: No change 1: Single beep 2: Double beep 3: Triple beep Lower nibble, long beep: 0: 200ms 1: 400ms 2: 600ms For LCD event: LCD message index
-------------	---

13.6.2.4 dataInOutMonitor()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.dataInOutMonitor (
    byte [] data,
    boolean isIncoming )
```

The input/output data notification,

Parameters

<i>data</i>	the input/output data.
<i>isIncoming</i>	true if is incoming data, false if it is out going data.

13.6.2.5 deviceConnected()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceConnected ( )
```

Fires when device connects.

13.6.2.6 deviceDisconnected()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.deviceDisconnected ( )
```

Fires when device disconnects.

13.6.2.7 emvTransactionData()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.emvTransactionData (
    IDTEMVData emvData )
```

EMV Transaction Data

This protocol will receive results from IDT_Device::startEMVTransaction:otherAmount:timeout:cashback↵:additionalTags:()

Parameters

<i>emvData</i>	EMV Results Data. Result code, card type, encryption type, masked tags, encrypted tags, unencrypted tags and KSN
----------------	--

13.6.2.8 ICCNotifyInfo()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.ICCNotifyInfo (
    byte [] dataNotify,
    String strMessage )
```

The ICC Card seated status notification,

Parameters

<i>dataNotify</i>	the response data.
<i>strMessage, the</i>	ICC notification message information.

13.6.2.9 lcdDisplay() [1/2]

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener lcdDisplay (
    int mode,
    String [] lines,
    int timeout )
```

LCD Display Request During an EMV transaction, this delegate will receive data to clear virtual LCD display, display messages, display menu, or display language. Applies to UniPay III

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	LCD Display Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01: Menu Display. A selection must be made to resume the transaction • 0x02: Normal Display get function key. A function must be selected to resume the transaction • 0x03: Display without input. Message is displayed without pausing the transaction • 0x04: List of languages are presented for selection. A selection must be made to resume the transaction • 0x10: Clear Screen. Command to clear the LCD screen
<i>lines</i>	Line(s) of data to display
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value when displaying dialog box

13.6.2.10 lcdDisplay() [2/2]

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener lcdDisplay (
    int mode,
    String [] lines,
    int timeout,
    byte [] languageCode,
    byte messageId )
```

LCD Display Request During an EMV transaction, this delegate will receive data to clear virtual LCD display, display messages, display menu, or display language. Applies to UniPay III

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	LCD Display Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0x01: Menu Display. A selection must be made to resume the transaction • 0x02: Normal Display get function key. A function must be selected to resume the transaction • 0x03: Display without input. Message is displayed without pausing the transaction • 0x04: List of languages are presented for selection. A selection must be made to resume the transaction • 0x10: Clear Screen. Command to clear the LCD screen
<i>lines</i>	Line(s) of data to display
<i>timeout</i>	Timeout value when displaying dialog box
<i>languageCode</i>	2 bytes language code ("EN", "ES", "FR", or "ZH") of the LCD message.
<i>messageId</i>	1 byte id (from 1 to 34) for a LCD message string.

13.6.2.11 LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo (
    int index,
    String strMessage )
```

Get the user grant to continue process ,

Parameters

<i>index</i>	1: "This phone model is not supported by the current SDK. Please contact supporter for assistance."; 2: "Wrong XML file name, please set the filename or enable the auto update."; 3: "The XML file does not exist and the auto update disabled."; 4: "Can't download the XML file. Please make sure the network is accessible.";
<i>strMessage,the</i>	message information when loading the XML file.

13.6.2.12 msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed ( )
```

The message notify the application failed to adjust the audio volume.

Parameters

<i>strMessage,the</i>	message of description about the failure info when to adjust the audio volume.
-----------------------	--

13.6.2.13 msgBatteryLow()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.msgBatteryLow ( )
```

Battery low status notification,

13.6.2.14 msgRKICompleted()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.msgRKICompleted (
    String MACResult )
```

RKI succeeded; MAC result as return value.

13.6.2.15 msgToConnectDevice()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.msgToConnectDevice ( )
```

The message notify the application to connect the device.

13.6.2.16 swipeMSRData()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.swipeMSRData (
    IDTMSRData card )
```

Call back function,this function will be called automatically if Card decode has been completed after swiping card.

Parameters

<i>card</i>	<p>the MSR data. Card data.It is encrypted data and format is following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Data Length low byte - 1 byte;
 2. Data length high byte - 1 byte;

-------------	--

1. Card Encode Type - 1 byte.0x00/0x80-ISO/ABA format,0x01/0x81-AAMVA format,0x03/0x83-Other and 0x04/0x84-undecoded format.
2. Track1~3 Status - 1 byte.Bit0,1,2:Track1~3 decode and Bit3,4,5:Track1~3 sampling.
3. Track1 data length - 1 byte.This length is the plain card data's length.
4. Track2 data length - 1 byte.
5. Track3 data length - 1 byte.
6. Clear/mask data sent status - 1 byte.
Bit0:1-Track1 clear/mask status present,0-not present.
Bit1:1-Track2 clear/mask status present,0-not present.
Bit2:1-Track1 clear/mask status present,0-not present.
Bit3~Bit7:Reserved.Set to 0.

9. Encrypted/Hash data sent status - 1 byte.
 Bit0:1–Track1 encrypted data present.
 Bit1:1–Track2 encrypted data present.
 Bit2:1–Track3 encrypted data present.
 Bit3:1–Track1 hash data present.
 Bit4:1–Track2 hash data present.
 Bit5:1–Track3 hash data present.
 Bit0:0.
 Bit7:1–KSN present.

7. Track1 clear/mask data – Var bytes.

8. Track2 clear/mask data – Var bytes.

9. Track3 clear/mask data – Var bytes.

10. Track1 encrypted data – Var bytes.

11. Track2 encrypted data – Var bytes.

12. Track3 encrypted data – Var bytes.

13. Track1 hash data – 20 bytes if exist.

14. Track2 hash data – 20 bytes if exist.

15. Track3 hash data – 20 bytes if exist.

16. KSN – 10 bytes.

13.6.2.17 timeout()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.timeout (
    int errorCode )
```

Notify the plug status of phone jack. Timeout when wait for the response.

This happens in the process of get PINpad, swipe MSR, EMV Level 2 transaction

The documentation for this interface was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/OnReceiverListener.java

13.7 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerLCD Interface Reference

Public Member Functions

- void [lcdData](#) ([IDTLCDDData](#) lcdData)

13.7.1 Detailed Description

The interface includes the callback functions when the kernel is returning an LCD event

13.7.2 Member Function Documentation

13.7.2.1 lcdData()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerLCD.lcdData (
    IDTLCDData lcdData )
```

LCD event During an EMV transaction, this delegate will receive data that is a request to collect a PIN

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	PIN Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMV_PIN_MODE_CANCEL = 0X00, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_DUKPT = 0X01, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_MKSK = 0X02, • EMV_PIN_MODE_OFFLINE_PIN = 0X03
<i>key</i>	Either DUKPT or SESSION, depending on mode. If offline plaintext, value is nil
<i>PAN</i>	PAN for calculating PINBlock
<i>startTO</i>	Timeout value to start PIN entry
<i>intervalTO</i>	Timeout value between key presses
<i>language</i>	"EN"=English, "ES"=Spanish, "ZH"=Chinese, "FR"=French

The documentation for this interface was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/OnReceiverListenerLCD.java

13.8 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN Interface Reference

Public Member Functions

- void [pinpadData](#) (byte[] data)

13.8.1 Detailed Description

The interface includes the callback functions for PIN Pad Data that needs to be sent to the attached device.

13.8.2 Member Function Documentation

13.8.2.1 pinpadData()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN.pinpadData (
    byte [] data )
```

When PIN functions with second response are called, the data of the second response will be passed to this call back function

Parameters

<i>data</i>	the data that was returned by the second response of the PIN function.
-------------	--

The documentation for this interface was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/OnReceiverListenerPIN.java

13.9 com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPINRequest Interface Reference

Public Member Functions

- void [pinRequest](#) (int mode, byte[] key, byte[] PAN, int startTO, int intervalTO, String language)

13.9.1 Detailed Description

The interface includes the callback functions when the kernel is requesting PIN entry

13.9.2 Member Function Documentation

13.9.2.1 pinRequest()

```
void com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPINRequest.pinRequest (
    int mode,
    byte [] key,
    byte [] PAN,
    int startTO,
    int intervalTO,
    String language )
```

PIN Request During an EMV transaction, this delegate will receive data that is a request to collect a PIN

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	PIN Mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMV_PIN_MODE_CANCEL = 0X00, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_DUKPT = 0X01, • EMV_PIN_MODE_ONLINE_PIN_MKSK = 0X02, • EMV_PIN_MODE_OFFLINE_PIN = 0X03
<i>key</i>	Either DUKPT or SESSION, depending on mode. If offline plaintext, value is nil

Parameters

<i>PAN</i>	PAN for calculating PINBlock
<i>startTO</i>	Timeout value to start PIN entry
<i>intervalTO</i>	Timeout value between key presses
<i>language</i>	"EN"=English, "ES"=Spanish, "ZH"=Chinese, "FR"=French

The documentation for this interface was generated from the following file:

- Source_Android/OnReceiverListenerPINRequest.java

Index

- asyncLCDMessage
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, [156](#)
- autoConfigCompleted
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, [163](#)
- autoConfigProgress
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, [163](#)
- bottomRightX
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, [156](#)
- bottomRightY
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, [156](#)
- captureEncodeStatus
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [158](#)
- captureEncryptType
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [158](#)
- cardData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [159](#)
- cardType
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [159](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.IDT_NEO2, [69](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.IDTEMVData, [153](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.IDTLCDDData, [156](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.IDTMSRData, [157](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener, [162](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListener.EMV_↔
RESULT_CODE_Types, [67](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerLCD, [168](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN↔
Request, [170](#)
- com.idtechproducts.device.OnReceiverListenerPIN, [169](#)
- com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2
 - config_getModelNumber, [73](#)
 - config_getSDKVersion, [74](#)
 - config_getSerialNumber, [74](#)
 - config_getXMLVersionInfo, [75](#)
 - config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile, [75](#)
 - config_setXMLFileNameWithPath, [75](#)
 - createFastEMVData, [75](#)
 - ctls_cancelTransaction, [76](#)
 - ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups, [76](#)
 - ctls_getConfigurationGroup, [76](#)
 - ctls_removeAllApplicationData, [77](#)
 - ctls_removeAllCAPK, [77](#)
 - ctls_removeApplicationData, [77](#)
 - ctls_removeCAPK, [78](#)
 - ctls_removeConfigurationGroup, [78](#)
 - ctls_retrieveAidList, [79](#)
 - ctls_retrieveApplicationData, [79](#)
 - ctls_retrieveCAPKList, [80](#)
 - ctls_retrieveCAPK, [80](#)
 - ctls_retrieveTerminalData, [81](#)
 - ctls_setApplicationData, [81](#)
 - ctls_setCAPK, [82](#)
 - ctls_setConfigurationGroup, [82](#)
 - ctls_setTerminalData, [83](#)
 - ctls_startTransaction, [83](#)
 - device_ConnectWithoutValidation, [85](#)
 - device_cancelTransaction, [84](#)
 - device_connect, [84](#)
 - device_connectWithProfile, [85](#)
 - device_controlUserInterface, [85](#)
 - device_disconnectBLE, [87](#)
 - device_enableBLESearch, [87](#)
 - device_getBatteryPercentage, [87](#)
 - device_getDeviceTreeVersion, [88](#)
 - device_getDeviceType, [88](#)
 - device_getFirmwareVersion, [88](#)
 - device_getKSN, [88](#)
 - device_getMerchantRecord, [89](#)
 - device_getPackageDownloadDelay, [90](#)
 - device_getRTCTime, [90](#)
 - device_getResponseCodeString, [90](#)
 - device_getSource, [91](#)
 - device_getTransactionResults, [92](#)
 - device_isConnected, [92](#)
 - device_loadCertCA, [92](#)
 - device_pingDevice, [93](#)
 - device_pollForToken, [93](#)
 - device_readFileFromSD, [93](#)
 - device_resetTransaction, [94](#)
 - device_reviewAllSetting, [94](#)
 - device_rrcConnect, [95](#)
 - device_rrcDisconnect, [95](#)
 - device_rrcDownloadApp, [95](#)
 - device_rrcInstallApp, [96](#)
 - device_rrcRunApp, [96](#)
 - device_rrcUninstallApp, [97](#)
 - device_sendDataCommand, [97](#)
 - device_setBluetoothParameters, [98](#)
 - device_setBurstMode, [99](#)
 - device_setDeviceType, [99](#)
 - device_setMerchantRecord, [100](#)
 - device_setNEOGen, [100](#)
 - device_setPackageDownloadDelay, [100](#)
 - device_setPollMode, [101](#)

- device_setRTCDateTime, [101](#)
- device_setSource, [102](#)
- device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL, [102](#)
- device_startRKI, [104](#), [105](#)
- device_startTransaction, [105](#), [106](#)
- device_updateFirmware, [107](#)
- emv_allowFallback, [107](#)
- emv_authenticateTransaction, [108](#)
- emv_callbackResponsePIN, [108](#)
- emv_cancelTransaction, [109](#)
- emv_completeTransaction, [109](#)
- emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction, [110](#)
- emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction, [110](#)
- emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue, [110](#)
- emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue, [110](#)
- emv_getEMVKernelVersion, [111](#)
- emv_lcdControlResponse, [111](#)
- emv_removeApplicationData, [112](#)
- emv_removeCAPK, [112](#)
- emv_removeCRL, [113](#)
- emv_removeTerminalData, [113](#)
- emv_retrieveAidList, [114](#)
- emv_retrieveApplicationData, [114](#)
- emv_retrieveCAPKList, [115](#)
- emv_retrieveCAPK, [115](#)
- emv_retrieveCRL, [116](#)
- emv_retrieveTerminalData, [116](#)
- emv_retrieveTransactionResult, [117](#)
- emv_setApplicationData, [117](#)
- emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction, [118](#)
- emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction, [118](#)
- emv_setCAPK, [118](#)
- emv_setCRL, [119](#)
- emv_setTerminalData, [120](#)
- emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration, [120](#)
- emv_setTransactionParameters, [121](#)
- emv_startTransaction, [121](#)
- felica_SendCommand, [124](#)
- felica_authentication, [122](#)
- felica_poll, [122](#)
- felica_read, [123](#)
- felica_readWithMac, [123](#)
- felica_requestService, [124](#)
- felica_write, [125](#)
- felica_writeWithMac, [125](#)
- forwardTransaction, [126](#)
- getSDKInstance, [126](#)
- IDT_NEO2, [72](#), [73](#)
- icc_exchangeAPDU, [126](#)
- icc_getICCReaderStatus, [127](#)
- icc_passthroughOffICC, [127](#)
- icc_passthroughOnICC, [127](#)
- icc_powerOffICC, [128](#)
- icc_powerOnICC, [128](#)
- lcd_addButton, [131](#)
- lcd_addEthernet, [132](#)
- lcd_addExtVideo, [133](#)
- lcd_addImage, [134](#)
- lcd_addLED, [135](#)
- lcd_addText, [136](#)
- lcd_addVideo, [138](#)
- lcd_clearDisplay, [139](#)
- lcd_clearScreenInfo, [139](#)
- lcd_cloneScreen, [139](#)
- lcd_createScreen, [140](#)
- lcd_destroyScreen, [140](#)
- lcd_getActiveScreen, [140](#)
- lcd_getAllObjects, [141](#)
- lcd_getAllScreens, [141](#)
- lcd_getButtonEvent, [142](#)
- lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId, [142](#)
- lcd_loadScreenInfo, [142](#)
- lcd_queryObjectbyID, [143](#)
- lcd_queryObjectbyName, [143](#)
- lcd_queryScreenbyID, [143](#)
- lcd_queryScreenbyName, [144](#)
- lcd_removeItem, [144](#)
- lcd_setBacklight, [144](#)
- lcd_showScreen, [145](#)
- lcd_storeScreenInfo, [145](#)
- lcd_updateColor, [145](#)
- lcd_updateLabel, [146](#)
- lcd_updatePosition, [146](#)
- log_deleteLogs, [147](#)
- log_setSaveLogEnable, [147](#)
- log_setVerboseLoggingEnable, [148](#)
- msr_cancelMSRSwipe, [148](#)
- msr_defaultAllSetting, [148](#)
- msr_startMSRSwipe, [149](#)
- phone_getInfoManufacture, [149](#)
- phone_getInfoModel, [150](#)
- pin_cancelPINEntry, [150](#)
- pin_displayMessageGetAmount, [150](#)
- pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN, [151](#)
- pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey, [151](#)
- pin_getFunctionKey, [152](#)
- registerListen, [153](#)
- release, [153](#)
- setIDT_Device, [153](#)
- unregisterListen, [153](#)
- useUSBIntentFilter, [153](#)
- com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData
 - asyncLCDMessage, [156](#)
 - bottomRightX, [156](#)
 - bottomRightY, [156](#)
 - longPressed, [156](#)
 - objectId, [156](#)
 - objectName, [157](#)
 - result, [157](#)
 - screenID, [157](#)
 - screenName, [157](#)
 - topLeftX, [157](#)
 - topLeftY, [157](#)
- com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData
 - captureEncodeStatus, [158](#)
 - captureEncryptType, [158](#)

- cardData, 159
- cardType, 159
- ctlsApplication, 159
- DE055Data, 159
- DE055Len, 159
- encTrack1, 159
- encTrack2, 160
- encTrack3, 160
- encryptedTags, 159
- event, 160
- fastEMV, 160
- hasDE055, 160
- iccPresent, 160
- isCTLS, 160
- KSN, 160
- maskedTags, 160
- optionalBytes, 161
- rawTrackData, 161
- result, 161
- serialNumber, 161
- TLVData, 161
- TLVLen, 161
- track1, 161
- track1Length, 161
- track2, 161
- track2Length, 162
- track3, 162
- track3Length, 162
- unencryptedTags, 162
- com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener
 - autoConfigCompleted, 163
 - autoConfigProgress, 163
 - ctlsEvent, 163
 - dataInOutMonitor, 164
 - deviceConnected, 164
 - deviceDisconnected, 164
 - emvTransactionData, 164
 - ICCNotifyInfo, 164
 - lcdDisplay, 165
 - LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo, 166
 - msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed, 166
 - msgBatteryLow, 166
 - msgRKICompleted, 167
 - msgToConnectDevice, 167
 - swipeMSRData, 167
 - timeout, 168
- com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListenerLCD
 - lcdData, 169
- com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListenerPIN←Request
 - pinRequest, 170
- com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListenerPIN
 - pinpadData, 169
- config_getModelNumber
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 73
- config_getSDKVersion
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 74
- config_getSerialNumber
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 74
- config_getXMLVersionInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 75
- config_loadingConfigurationXMLFile
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 75
- config_setXMLFileNameWithPath
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 75
- createFastEMVData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 75
- ctls_cancelTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 76
- ctls_getAllConfigurationGroups
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 76
- ctls_getConfigurationGroup
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 76
- ctls_removeAllApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 77
- ctls_removeAllCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 77
- ctls_removeApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 77
- ctls_removeCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 78
- ctls_removeConfigurationGroup
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 78
- ctls_retrieveAidList
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 79
- ctls_retrieveApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 79
- ctls_retrieveCAPKList
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 80
- ctls_retrieveCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 80
- ctls_retrieveTerminalData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 81
- ctls_setApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 81
- ctls_setCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 82
- ctls_setConfigurationGroup
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 82
- ctls_setTerminalData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 83
- ctls_startTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 83
- ctlsApplication
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 159
- ctlsEvent
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 163
- DE055Data
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 159
- DE055Len
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 159
- dataInOutMonitor
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 164
- device_ConnectWithoutValidation

- com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 85
- device_cancelTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 84
- device_connect
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 84
- device_connectWithProfile
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 85
- device_controlUserInterface
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 85
- device_disconnectBLE
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 87
- device_enableBLESearch
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 87
- device_getBatteryPercentage
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 87
- device_getDeviceTreeVersion
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 88
- device_getDeviceType
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 88
- device_getFirmwareVersion
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 88
- device_getKSN
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 88
- device_getMerchantRecord
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 89
- device_getPackageDownloadDelay
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 90
- device_getRTCDateTime
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 90
- device_getResponseCodeString
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 90
- device_getSource
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 91
- device_getTransactionResults
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 92
- device_isConnected
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 92
- device_loadCertCA
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 92
- device_pingDevice
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 93
- device_pollForToken
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 93
- device_readFileFromSD
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 93
- device_resetTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 94
- device_reviewAllSetting
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 94
- device_rrcConnect
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 95
- device_rrcDisconnect
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 95
- device_rrcDownloadApp
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 95
- device_rrcInstallApp
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 96
- device_rrcRunApp
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 96
- device_rrcUninstallApp
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 97
- device_sendDataCommand
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 97
- device_setBluetoothParameters
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 98
- device_setBurstMode
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 99
- device_setDeviceType
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 99
- device_setMerchantRecord
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 100
- device_setNEOGen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 100
- device_setPackageDownloadDelay
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 100
- device_setPollMode
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 101
- device_setRTCDateTime
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 101
- device_setSource
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 102
- device_setSymmetric_RKI_URL
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 102
- device_startRKI
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 104, 105
- device_startTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 105, 106
- device_updateFirmware
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 107
- deviceConnected
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 164
- deviceDisconnected
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 164
- emv_allowFallback
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 107
- emv_authenticateTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 108
- emv_callbackResponsePIN
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 108
- emv_cancelTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 109
- emv_completeTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 109
- emv_getAutoAuthenticateTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 110
- emv_getAutoCompleteTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 110
- emv_getEMVConfigurationCheckValue
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 110
- emv_getEMVKernelCheckValue
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 110
- emv_getEMVKernelVersion
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 111
- emv_lcdControlResponse

- com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 111
- emv_removeApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 112
- emv_removeCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 112
- emv_removeCRL
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 113
- emv_removeTerminalData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 113
- emv_retrieveAidList
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 114
- emv_retrieveApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 114
- emv_retrieveCAPKList
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 115
- emv_retrieveCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 115
- emv_retrieveCRL
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 116
- emv_retrieveTerminalData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 116
- emv_retrieveTransactionResult
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 117
- emv_setApplicationData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 117
- emv_setAutoAuthenticateTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 118
- emv_setAutoCompleteTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 118
- emv_setCAPK
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 118
- emv_setCRL
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 119
- emv_setTerminalData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 120
- emv_setTerminalMajorConfiguration
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 120
- emv_setTransactionParameters
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 121
- emv_startTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 121
- emvTransactionData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 164
- encTrack1
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 159
- encTrack2
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- encTrack3
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- encryptedTags
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 159
- event
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- fastEMV
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- felica_SendCommand
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 124
- felica_authentication
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 122
- felica_poll
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 122
- felica_read
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 123
- felica_readWithMac
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 123
- felica_requestService
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 124
- felica_write
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 125
- felica_writeWithMac
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 125
- forwardTransaction
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 126
- getSDKInstance
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 126
- hasDE055
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- ICCNotifyInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, 164
- IDT_NEO2
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 72, 73
- icc_exchangeAPDU
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 126
- icc_getICCReaderStatus
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 127
- icc_passthroughOffICC
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 127
- icc_passthroughOnICC
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 127
- icc_powerOffICC
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 128
- icc_powerOnICC
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 128
- iccPresent
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- isCTLS
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- KSN
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- lcd_addButton
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 131
- lcd_addEthernet
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 132
- lcd_addExtVideo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 133
- lcd_addImage
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 134
- lcd_addLED
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 135
- lcd_addText

- com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 136
- lcd_addVideo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 138
- lcd_clearDisplay
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 139
- lcd_clearScreenInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 139
- lcd_cloneScreen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 139
- lcd_createScreen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 140
- lcd_destroyScreen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 140
- lcd_getActiveScreen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 140
- lcd_getAllObjects
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 141
- lcd_getAllScreens
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 141
- lcd_getButtonEvent
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 142
- lcd_linkUIWithTransactionMessageId
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 142
- lcd_loadScreenInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 142
- lcd_queryObjectbyID
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 143
- lcd_queryObjectbyName
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 143
- lcd_queryScreenbyID
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 143
- lcd_queryScreenbyName
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 144
- lcd_removeItem
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 144
- lcd_setBacklight
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 144
- lcd_showScreen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 145
- lcd_storeScreenInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 145
- lcd_updateColor
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 145
- lcd_updateLabel
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 146
- lcd_updatePosition
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 146
- lcdData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener↔
LCD, 169
- lcdDisplay
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
165
- LoadXMLConfigFailureInfo
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
166
- log_deleteLogs
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 147
- log_setSaveLogEnable
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 147
- log_setVerboseLoggingEnable
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 148
- longPressed
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, 156
- maskedTags
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 160
- msgAudioVolumeAjustFailed
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
166
- msgBatteryLow
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
166
- msgRKICompleted
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
167
- msgToConnectDevice
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener,
167
- msr_cancelMSRSwipe
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 148
- msr_defaultAllSetting
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 148
- msr_startMSRSwipe
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 149
- objectID
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, 156
- objectName
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDDData, 157
- optionalBytes
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 161
- phone_getInfoManufacture
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 149
- phone_getInfoModel
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 150
- pin_cancelPINEntry
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 150
- pin_displayMessageGetAmount
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 150
- pin_displayMessageGetEncryptedPIN
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 151
- pin_displayMessageGetNumericKey
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 151
- pin_getFunctionKey
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, 152
- pinRequest
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener↔
PINRequest, 170
- pinpadData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener↔
PIN, 169
- rawTrackData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, 161
- registerListen

- com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, [153](#)
- release
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, [153](#)
- result
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData, [157](#)
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- screenID
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData, [157](#)
- screenName
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData, [157](#)
- serialNumber
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- setIDT_Device
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, [153](#)
- swipeMSRData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, [167](#)
- TLVData
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- TLVLen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- timeout
 - com::idtechproducts::device::OnReceiverListener, [168](#)
- topLeftX
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData, [157](#)
- topLeftY
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTLCDData, [157](#)
- track1
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- track1Length
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- track2
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [161](#)
- track2Length
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [162](#)
- track3
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [162](#)
- track3Length
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [162](#)
- unencryptedTags
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDTMSRData, [162](#)
- unregisterListen
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, [153](#)
- useUSBIntentFilter
 - com::idtechproducts::device::IDT_NEO2, [153](#)